

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Colli A, Gana JC, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC, Casazza G

Colli A, Gana JC, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC, Casazza G. Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD008759. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008759.pub2.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



i

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	. 1
ABSTRACT	. 1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	. 2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	4
BACKGROUND	10
OBJECTIVES	. 11
METHODS	12
RESULTS	. 14
Figure 1	
Figure 2.	
ت Figure 3	
Figure 4.	21
ت Figure 5	
ت Figure 6	
G Figure 7	
Figure 8.	
Figure 9.	
Figure 10.	
Figure 11	
Figure 12.	
Figure 13.	
Figure 14	
Figure 15	
Figure 16.	
Figure 17	
Figure 18.	
Figure 19.	
Figure 20.	
Figure 21.	
Figure 22.	
Figure 23.	
Figure 24.	
Figure 25.	
Figure 25 Figure 26	
Figure 27	
Figure 28.	41
Figure 29	42
Figure 30	43
Figure 31	
Figure 32	
Figure 33	
Figure 34	
Figure 35	46
Figure 36.	
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	49
REFERENCES	
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	
DATA	. 148
Test 1. Adults - platelet count - any varices.	150

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

ii

Test 2. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000.	150
Test 3. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000.	151
Test 4. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000.	151
Test 5. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices	152
Test 6. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909.	153
Test 7. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices.	153
Test 8. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm.	153
Test 9. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm	154
Test 10. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices.	154
Test 11. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000.	154
Test 12. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000.	155
Test 13. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices.	155
Test 14. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices - cut-off around 909.	155
Test 15. Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices.	156
Test 16. Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices.	156
Test 17. Paediatrics - platelet/spleen ratio z-score - any varices.	156
ADDITIONAL TABLES	156
APPENDICES	158
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	161
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	162
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	162
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	162
INDEX TERMS	162



[Diagnostic Test Accuracy Review]

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis

Agostino Colli¹, Juan Cristóbal Gana², Jason Yap³, Thomasin Adams-Webber⁴, Natalie Rashkovan⁵, Simon C Ling⁶, Giovanni Casazza⁷

¹Department of Internal Medicine, A Manzoni Hospital ASST Lecco, Lecco, Italy. ²Gastroenterology and Nutrition Department, Division of Pediatrics, Escuela de Medicina, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Santiago, Chile. ³Division of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition, Dept. of Pediatrics, Stollery Children's Hospital, Faculty of Medicine, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada. ⁴The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Canada. ⁵Department of Neurology, Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre, Toronto, Canada. ⁶Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, Canada. ⁷Dipartimento di Scienze Biomediche e Cliniche "L. Sacco", Università degli Studi di Milano, Milan, Italy

Contact address: Agostino Colli, Department of Internal Medicine, A Manzoni Hospital ASST Lecco, Via dell'Eremo, 9/11, Lecco, 23900, Italy. a.colli@asst-lecco.it, so.colombo@ospedale.lecco.it.

Editorial group: Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group. **Publication status and date:** New, published in Issue 4, 2017.

Citation: Colli A, Gana JC, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC, Casazza G. Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet countto-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD008759. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008759.pub2.

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Current guidelines recommend screening of people with oesophageal varices via oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy at the time of diagnosis of hepatic cirrhosis. This requires that people repeatedly undergo unpleasant invasive procedures with their attendant risks, although half of these people have no identifiable oesophageal varices 10 years after the initial diagnosis of cirrhosis. Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio are non-invasive tests proposed as triage tests for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices.

Objectives

Primary objectives

To determine the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology. To investigate the accuracy of these non-invasive tests as triage or replacement of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy.

Secondary objectives

To compare the diagnostic accuracy of these same tests for the diagnosis of high-risk oesophageal varices in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology.

We aimed to perform pair-wise comparisons between the three index tests, while considering predefined cut-off values.

We investigated sources of heterogeneity.



Search methods

The Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Controlled Trials Register, the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Diagnostic Test Accuracy Studies Register, the Cochrane Library, MEDLINE (OvidSP), Embase (OvidSP), and Science Citation Index - Expanded (Web of Science) (14 June 2016). We applied no language or document-type restrictions.

Selection criteria

Studies evaluating the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices via oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy as the reference standard in children or adults of any age with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, who did not have variceal bleeding.

Data collection and analysis

Standard Cochrane methods as outlined in the Cochrane Handbook for Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Reviews.

Main results

We included 71 studies, 67 of which enrolled only adults and four only children. All included studies were cross-sectional and were undertaken at a tertiary care centre. Eight studies reported study results in abstracts or letters. We considered all but one of the included studies to be at high risk of bias. We had major concerns about defining the cut-off value for the three index tests; most included studies derived the best cut-off values a posteriori, thus overestimating accuracy; 16 studies were designed to validate the 909 (n/mm³/mm cut-off value for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. Enrolment of participants was not consecutive in six studies and was unclear in 31 studies. Thirty-four studies assessed enrolment consecutively. Eleven studies excluded some included participants from the analyses, and in only one study, the time interval between index tests and the reference standard was longer than three months.

Diagnosis of varices of any size. Platelet count showed sensitivity of 0.71 (95% confidence interval (CI) 0.63 to 0.77) and specificity of 0.80 (95% CI 0.69 to 0.88) (cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³ from 140,000 to 150,000/mm³; 10 studies, 2054 participants). When examining potential sources of heterogeneity, we found that of all predefined factors, only aetiology had a role: studies including participants with chronic hepatitis C reported different results when compared with studies including participants with mixed aetiologies (P = 0.036). Spleen length showed sensitivity of 0.85 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91) and specificity of 0.54 (95% CI 0.46 to 0.62) (cut-off values of around 110 mm, from 110 to 112.5 mm; 13 studies, 1489 participants). Summary estimates for detection of varices of any size showed sensitivity of 0.93 (95% CI 0.83 to 0.97) and specificity of 0.84 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91) in 17 studies, and 2637 participants had a cut-off value for platelet count-tospleen length ratio of 909 (n/mm³)/mm. We found no effect of predefined sources of heterogeneity. An overall indirect comparison of the HSROCs of the three index tests showed that platelet count-to-spleen length ratio was the most accurate index test when compared with platelet count (P < 0.001) and spleen length (P < 0.001).

Diagnosis of varices at high risk of bleeding. Platelet count showed sensitivity of 0.80 (95% CI 0.73 to 0.85) and specificity of 0.68 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.77) (cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³ from 140,000 to 160,000/mm³; seven studies, 1671 participants). For spleen length, we obtained only a summary ROC curve as we found no common cut-off between studies (six studies, 883 participants). Platelet count-tospleen length ratio showed sensitivity of 0.85 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.93) and specificity of 0.66 (95% CI 0.52 to 0.77) (cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm³)/mm; from 897 to 921 (n/mm³)/mm; seven studies, 642 participants). An overall indirect comparison of the HSROCs of the three index tests showed that platelet count-to-spleen length ratio was the most accurate index test when compared with platelet count (P = 0.003) and spleen length (P < 0.001).

Dlagnosis of varices of any size in children. We found four studies including 277 children with different liver diseases and or portal vein thrombosis. Platelet count showed sensitivity of 0.71 (95% CI 0.60 to 0.80) and specificity of 0.83 (95% CI 0.70 to 0.91) (cut-off value of around 115,000/mm³; four studies, 277 participants). Platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio showed sensitivity of 0.74 (95% CI 0.65 to 0.81) and specificity of 0.64 (95% CI 0.36 to 0.84) (cut-off value of 25; two studies, 197 participants).

Authors' conclusions

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio could be used to stratify the risk of oesophageal varices. This test can be used as a triage test before endoscopy, thus ruling out adults without varices. In the case of a ratio > 909 (n/mm³)/mm, the presence of oesophageal varices of any size can be excluded and only 7% of adults with varices of any size would be missed, allowing investigators to spare the number of oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy examinations. This test is not accurate enough for identification of oesophageal varices at high risk of bleeding that require primary prophylaxis. Future studies should assess the diagnostic accuracy of this test in specific subgroups of patients, as well as its ability to predict variceal bleeding. New non-invasive tests should be examined.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with liver disease

Background

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



3

Hepatic cirrhosis is a severe disease with scars and nodules on the liver tissue. As a result, the normal function of the liver is impaired. Whatever the cause of cirrhosis, changes in the structure of and blood flow within the liver increase pressure in the portal vein (called portal vein hypertension), which is the vein that drains blood from the bowels to the liver. Portal hypertension induces dilatation (extension) of veins within the wall of the oesophagus (food pipe or gullet), which often rupture (break) with severe bleeding. Thus, when liver cirrhosis is diagnosed, an oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy (OGD) is recommended to detect the presence of oesophageal varices (areas of abnormal dilatation of veins). During OGD, a small camera at the end of a tube is inserted down the oesophagus from the mouth and pictures are relayed back to a screen. Large varices or red signs on even small varices show high risks of rupture and bleeding. If high-risk varices are found, treatment with beta-blockers is effective in reducing the risk of bleeding. Three simple non-invasive tests could be used to identify people with liver diease at high risk of having oesophageal varices: platelet count - a simple laboratory test on a blood sample by which the number of platelets (a blood element ensuring coagulation) is measured; length (maximal diameter) of the spleen measured during ultrasound examination of the abdomen; and ratio of platelet count to spleen length.

Study characteristics

We searched scientific databases for clinical studies comparing platelet count, spleen length, or platelet count-to-spleen length ratio versus oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in detecting the presence of varices in children or adults with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (narrowing of the portal vein). The evidence is current to June 2016.

Key results

We found 25 studies with 5096 participants assessing the use of platelet count to diagnose the presence of varices and grade the risk of bleeding, and comparing platelet count versus oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in adults with cirrhosis: 13 studies with 1489 participants assessed the diagnostic ability of spleen length, and 38 studies with 5235 participants assessed the diagnostic ability of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio was the most accurate and could be used to identify people with liver disease who were at high risk of having oesophageal varices. Particularly, in people with hepatic cirrhosis among whom 580 out of 1000 people are expected to have oesophageal varices, only 41 (7% of 580) people will be missed as having varices and will have no appropriate preventive treatment or follow-up. Thus, if platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is lower than 909 (n/mm³)/mm (the most used threshold), the presence of oesophageal varices. On the contrary, this ratio is not accurate enough to replace endoscopy for identification of high risk of bleeding oesophageal varices.

Quality of the evidence

All but one study had problems of risk of bias involving mainly the definition of positive or negative index tests (platelet count, spleen length, and their ratio), which should be defined before and not after data analyses, and blinding of test results to the endoscopists who performed oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy. Hence, these problems could impair the accuracy estimates of the three tests.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings 1. Adult participants - platelet count

Review ques- tion	What is the diagn	ostic accuracy of pl	atelet count for t	he diagnosis of oesophageal varices in adults with l	iver disease or por	tal vein thrombosis?							
Population	Adults with diagno	Adults with diagnosis of chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years											
Settings	Outpatients and ir	Outpatients and inpatients in secondary/tertiary care setting											
Study design	Prospective and retrospective cross-sectional studies. No case-control studies were found												
Index tests	Platelet count												
Reference standards	Upper endoscopy												
Target condi- tion	Summary accu- racy (95% CI)	No. of partici- pants (studies)	Prevalence, Median	Implications in a hypothetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test prob- ability	Quality and com- ments							
			(range)										
Any varices Cut-off val- ue: around 150,000 /mm ³	Sensitivity 0.71 (0.63 to 0.77) Specificity 0.80 (0.69 to 0.88)	2054 partici- pants (10)	38% (25% to 79%)	With a prevalence of 38%, 380 out of 1000 people will have varices of any size. Of these 380 people, 110 (29% of 380) people with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not received appropriate prophylaxis or follow-up	Assuming a pretest proba- bility of 38% Post-test proba- bilities:	Most studies are at high risk of bias No predefinition of cut-off value of the index test for most							
(range 140,000 to 150,000/ mm ³)	LR+ 3.6 (2.4 to 5.4) LR- 0.37 (0.30 to 0.45)			The remaining 620 people will have no varices. 124 people (20% of 620) will receive false diag- nosis of varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy	 If test positive: 69% If test negative: 18% 	Median prevalence of any varices is low- er than that reported by most guidelines (around 50%)							

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

4

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

•

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

High risk varices Cut-off val- ue: around 150,000 /mm ³ (range 140,000 to 160,000/ mm ³)	Sensitivity 0.80 (0.73 to 0.85) Specificity 0.68 (0.57 to 0.77) LR+ 2.5 (1.8 to 3.3) LR- 0.30 (0.23 to 0.39)	1671 partici- pants (7)	20% (6% to 48%)	With a prevalence of 20%, 200 out of 1000 people will have varices at high risk of bleeding. Of these 200 people, 40 (20% of 200) people with high-risk varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not re- ceive effective prophylaxis The remaining 800 people will not have high-risk varices. 256 people (32% of 800) will receive false diagnosis of high-risk varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy	pretest probability of 20%Post-test probabilities:If test posi-	Most or all studies a high risk of bias No predefinition of cut-off value of the index test for most studies
Summary of find	ings 2. Adult par	ticipants - sple	en length			
Davian matte	What is the dia	gnostic accuracy	v of spleen length f	for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in adult pe	onlo with liver dise	aco or portal voin
Review question	thrombosis?		, or spreen rengen	or the diagnosis of desophageat varices in addit pe	opte with tivel used	ase of portat veni
Review question Population	thrombosis?			tal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years		
-	thrombosis? Adults with dia	gnosis of chronic		tal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years		
Population	thrombosis? Adults with dia Outpatients an	gnosis of chronic d inpatients in see	liver disease or port	tal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years		
Population Settings	thrombosis? Adults with dia Outpatients an	gnosis of chronic d inpatients in see	liver disease or port	tal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years		
Population Settings Study design	thrombosis? Adults with dia Outpatients an Prospective an	gnosis of chronic d inpatients in sea d retrospective cr	liver disease or port	tal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years		
Population Settings Study design Index tests Reference stan-	thrombosis? Adults with dia Outpatients an Prospective an Spleen length	gnosis of chronic d inpatients in se d retrospective cr py	liver disease or port condary/tertiary car oss-sectional studie artici- Prevale	tal vein thrombosis. Age ≥ 18 years re setting es. No case-control studies were found		

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Any varices Cut-off value: around 110 mm (range 110 to 112 mm)	Sensitivity 0.85 (0.75 to 0.91) Specificity 0.54 (0.46 to 0.62) LR+ 1.8 (1.6 to 1.21) LR- 0.28 (0.17 to 0.44)	594 partici- pants (5)	53% (17% to 71%)	With a prevalence of 53%, 530 out of 1000 peo- ple will have varices of any size. Of these 530 people, 80 (15% of 530) people with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive ap- propriate prophylaxis or follow-up The remaining 470 people will have no varices. 216 people (46% of 470) will receive false diag- nosis of varices and will undergo an unneces- sary endoscopy	Assuming a pretest proba- bility of 53% Post-test proba- bilities: • If test posi- tive: 67% • If test nega- tive: 24%	Most or all stud- ies at high risk of bias
High-risk varices Cut-off value: no common cut-off value. Range 120 160 mm	from 0.50 to 0.88 and specificity from 0.55 to 0.84	883 partici- pants (6)	42% (13% to 70%)	Inconsistency of results (no common cut-off value) prevents any conclusions		़ Most or all stud- ies at high risk of bias
	dings 3. Adult participa nostic accuracy of platelet What is the diagnostic ac ease or portal vein thron	count-to-spleen	length ratio?	ngth ratio ength ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal vario	es in adult people	
Population	Adults with diagnosis of ch		se or portal vein thro	mbosis. Age ≥ 18 years		Cochran
Settings	Outpatients and inpatient					Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews
Study design	Prospective and retrospec	tive cross-sectio	nal studies. No case-	control studies were found		ase of S
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen le	ength ratio				ystema
Reference						Ťi

Target condi- tion	Summary accu- racy (95% CI)	No. of partici- pants (studies)	Prevalence, Median (range)	Implications in a hypothetical cohort of 1000 peo- ple	Post-test proba- bility	Quality and comments
Any varices Cut-off value: 909 (n/mm ³)/ mm	Sensitivity 0.93 (0.93 to 0.87) Specificity 0.84 (0.75 to 0.91) LR+ 5.9 (3.5 to 9.9) LR- 0.09 (0.03 to 0.22)	2637 partici- pants (17)	58% (38% to 75%)	With a prevalence of 58%, 580 out of 1000 people will have varices of any size. Of these 580 people, 41 (7% of 580) people with varices will receive misdiag- nosis and will not receive appropriate prophylaxis or follow-up The remaining 420 people will have no varices. 67 people (16% of 420) will receive false diagnosis of varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy	Assuming a pretest probabili- ty of 58% Post-test proba- bilities: • If test positive: 89% • If test nega- tive: 10%	Most studies are at high risk of bias
High-risk varices Cut-off value: around 909 (n/mm ³)/mm (range 897 to 921 (n/mm ³)/ mm)	Sensitivity 0.85 (0.72 to 0.93) Specificity 0.66 (0.52 to 0.77) LR+ 2.5 (1.8 to 3.4) LR- 0.22 (0.12 to 0.42)	642 partici- pants (7)	60% (18% to 70%)	With a prevalence of 60%, 600 out of 1000 people will have varices at high risk of bleeding. Of these 2600 people, 90 (15% of 600) people with high-risk varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive effective prophylaxis The remaining 400 people will not have high-risk varices. 136 people (34% of 400) will receive false di- agnosis of high-risk varices and will undergo an un- necessary endoscopy	Assuming a pre- test probability of 60% Post-test proba- bilities: • If test positive: 79% • If test nega- tive: 25%	Most studies are at high risk of bias Median preva- lence of any varices is high- er than that reported by most guideline (around 25%)

Summary of findings 4. Paediatric participants - platelet count

What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count?

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

7



Review ques- tion	What is the diagnos thrombosis?	stic accuracy of pla	telet count for the	e diagnosis of oesophageal varices in paediatric peo	ople with liver disease	or portal vein						
Population	Children with diagno	osis of chronic liver o	disease or portal v	ein thrombosis. Age < 18 years								
Settings	Outpatients and inp	Outpatients and inpatients in secondary/tertiary care setting										
Study design	Prospective and retr	rospective cross-sec	tional studies. No	case-control studies were found								
Index tests	Platelet count											
Reference standards	Upper endoscopy											
Target condi- tion	Summary accura- cy (95% CI)	No. of partici- pants (studies)	Prevalence, Median	Implications in a hypothetical cohort of 1000 people	Post-test probabil- ity	Quality and comments						
	· · ·		(range)									
Any varices	Sensitivity 0.71 (0.60 to 0.80)	277 partici- pants (4)	58% (48% to 69%)	With a prevalence of 58%, 580 out of 1000 chil- dren will have varices of any size. Of these 580 children, 168 (29% of 580) children with varices	Assuming a pretest probability of 58%	Studies were at high risk of bias						
ue: around 120,000 /mm ³	Specificity 0.83 (0.70 to 0.91)			will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive ap- propriate. prophylaxis or follow-up	Post-test probabili- ties:							
(range 115,000 to 119,000/ mm ³)	LR+ 4.2 (2.4 to 7.3)			The remaining 420 children will have no varices. 71 children (17% of 420) will receive false diag-	• If test positive: 85%							
	LR- 0.35 (0.25 to 0.48)			nosis of varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy	 If test negative: 32.5% 							

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

œ

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Cochrane Library

> Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Summary of findings 5. Paediatric participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio

Prevalences

72% and 73%

people

What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio?

Library	Cochrane

Review gues-What is the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in paediatric people with liver disease or portal vein thrombosis? tion Children with diagnosis of chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. Age < 18 years Population Settings Outpatients and inpatients in secondary/tertiary care setting Prospective and retrospective cross-sectional studies. No case-control studies were found Study design Index tests Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio Reference Upper endoscopy standards Target condi-Summary accura-No. of particition cy (95% CI) pants (studies) Any varices Sensitivity 0.74 197 partici-(0.65 to 0.81) pants Cut-off value: (2) around 1000 (n/ Specificity 0.64 (0.36 to 0.85) mm³)/mm LR+ 2.0 (1.0 to 4.0)

> LR- 0.41 (0.27 to 0.61)

children, 130 (26% of 500) children with varices will receive misdiagnosis and will not receive appropriate prophylaxis or follow-up The remaining 500 children will have no varices. 180 children (36% of 500) will receive false diagnosis of varices and will undergo an unnecessary endoscopy

Implications in a hypothetical cohort of 1000

With a prevalence of 50%, 500 out of 1000 chil-

dren will have varices of any size. Of these 500

Quality and

comments

Limited evi-

dence. Only 2

studies were

These 2 stud-

risk of bias

ies were at high

found.

Post-test probabil-

Assuming a pretest

probability of 50%

Post-test probabili-

• If test positive:

• If test negative:

ity

ties:

67%

29%

with chronic

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



BACKGROUND

Oesophageal varices in portal hypertension

Portal hypertension commonly accompanies advanced liver disease and often gives rise to life-threatening complications, including haemorrhage from oesophageal and gastrointestinal varices. Prevalence of cirrhosis in high-income countries ranges from 0.4% to 1.1% of the population (Bellentani 1994; Quinn 1997); up to two thirds of people with cirrhosis will develop gastro-oesophageal varices (Pagliaro 1992; D'Amico 1999; Jensen 2002). The incidence of oesophageal varices among people with compensated cirrhosis is around 5% per year (Merli 2003; Groszmann 2005), and the cumulative incidence among people with well-defined compensated cirrhosis seems lower: 44% at 10 years and 53% at 20 years (D'Amico 2014). Gastro-oesophageal varices are an extension of oesophageal varices; isolated gastric varices in the absence of oesophageal varices are rare and usually are associated with splenic vein thrombosis (Garcia-Tsao 2007). As varices grow larger, they become more likely to rupture and bleed (Lebrec 1980; NIEC 1988). Haemorrhage from ruptured oesophageal varices is one of the most common causes of gastrointestinal bleeding and is the most common cause of death among individuals with cirrhosis (D'Amico 2006 a; Garcia-Tsao 2007). Studies conducted by the Northern Italian Endoscopic Club have shown that bleeding over two years occurs at a frequency of up to 30% from large varices compared with 5% to 18% from small varices (NIEC 1988; Zoli 1996; D'Amico 1999). Variceal bleeding is a medical emergency that, in spite of recent progress, is associated with mortality of 10% to 20% at six weeks. Up to 30% of initial bleeding episodes are fatal, and bleeding recurs among 70% of survivors (Graham 1981; NIEC 1988; Sharara 2001; D'Amico 2003; Bambha 2008). However, primary prophylaxis with nonselective beta blockers or endoscopic variceal banding lowers the incidence of first variceal haemorrhage, especially from medium to large varices (Garcia-Tsao 2008; de Franchis 2015). Detection of oesophageal varices allows one to define the bleeding risk and to identify progression to decompensated cirrhosis associated with further complications and a poor prognosis requiring more intense follow-up (D'Amico 2006 b; D'Amico 2014).

Current North American European and Asian Pacific guidelines for detection and management of oesophageal varices recommend performance of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy to screen for oesophageal varices at the time hepatic cirrhosis is diagnosed (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Sarin 2008; ASGE Standards of Practice Committee 2012). However, the point prevalence of oesophageal varices requiring prophylaxis is only about 15% to 25%, and most people undergoing screening oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy do not have varices or have varices that do not require treatment. Moreover, oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is an invasive procedure that often requires sedation and may be associated with serious, even rare, complications and with frequent unexpected hospital admissions (Silvis 1976; Wolfsen 2004; Geraci 2009; Leffler 2010). Therefore, a cost-effective triage pathway must be developed to select people who will benefit from oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy screening. A recent consensus conference (de Franchis 2015) identified individuals with chronic liver disease who could safely avoid screening endoscopy because their risk of oesophageal varices was very low when liver stiffness was measured by transient elastography < 20 kPa and a platelet count

> 150,000 per mm³. However no systematic review supports this recommendation (de Franchis 2015).

A non-invasive test can play the role of a triage test if it can serve to accurately rule out the presence of varices without missing effective treatments, and hence to reduce the use of endoscopy, reserving its use for people with positive results. A non-invasive test may even be more accurate than the reference standard, that is, oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy, which is limited by interobserver reliability, which is poor even for the definition of the presence of varices and for assessment of their size and volume (Winkfield 2003). In such a case, the non-invasive test could replace the reference standard. However, for a non-invasive test to replace oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy as the preferred diagnostic test for varices, it should accurately demonstrate the presence of varices while providing qualitative information that currently can be gained only from endoscopy. It is important to note that the non-invasive test should be able to predict the risk of variceal bleeding with as much or greater accuracy than oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy

Many non-invasive tests have been proposed for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices. This systematic review is one of five that have examined the diagnostic utility of these tests (Gana 2010a; Gana 2010b; Gana 2010c; Colli 2014b).

Target condition being diagnosed

Oesophageal varices

Oesophageal varices of any size were diagnosed. Oesophageal varices are dilated blood vessels within the wall of the oesophagus that develop when resistance to blood flow through the liver is increased as the result of cirrhosis or portal vein obstruction. Large oesophageal varices are associated with greater risk of bleeding than are smaller varices. Red marks (or red signs) on varices diagnosed during oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy have also been associated with increased bleeding risk (JSPH 1980; NIEC 1988; Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008). Medium varices were classified as large varices, as suggested by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, because recommendations for management of medium-sized varices are the same as for large varices (Garcia-Tsao 2007).

Index test(s)

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio

If non-invasive tests predict the presence of oesophageal varices with sufficient accuracy, then oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy can be limited to patients identified to be at high risk of varices. Certain blood tests and imaging modalities and calculations based on their results have shown a promising correlation with oesophageal varices. Of these, the most frequently studied non-invasive tests are platelet count and ultrasound measurements of spleen length. Increased spleen length in patients with chronic liver disease is almost always caused by increased portal pressure (Pockros 2002; Liangpunsakul 2003). Thrombocytopenia may be the result of splenic pooling of platelets due to portal hypertension, immune-mediated mechanisms, or reduced thrombopoietin synthesis (Peck-Radosavljevic 2000; Giannini 2003a; Peck-Radosavljevic 2007). Integrating platelet count and spleen length in a ratio provides a measure of the degree of thrombocytopenia that may result

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

from hypersplenism. This review aims to evaluate the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, or platelet count-tospleen length ratio in predicting the presence of oesophageal varices.

Clinical pathway

At the time of diagnosis of hepatic cirrhosis of whatever aetiology, an oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is recommended to detect the presence of oesophageal varices and to define the risk of their rupture and bleeding while providing an overall prognostic assessment. In the case of high-risk varices (large varices or presence of red marks), primary prophylaxis with a non-selective beta-blocker or endoscopic banding ligation of varices has been demonstrated to be effective and hence is recommended (D'Amico 1999; Imperiale 2001; Gluud 2007; Gluud 2012). If oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy reveals no varices, a repeated examination is recommended in three years. If low-risk varices are seen (small varices without red marks), then oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy should be repeated in two years. If small varices are associated with red signs or with Child-Pugh score B-C (Pugh 1973), nonselective beta-blocker prophylaxis is recommended (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008; ASGE Standards of Practice Committee 2012; de Franchis 2015).

Prior test(s)

The diagnosis of liver cirrhosis usually is based on clinical judgement derived from history, laboratory testing, physical examination, imaging, liver histology, or a combination of these. No prior test is recommended by the guidelines before screening with oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy of oesophageal varices when the diagnosis of cirrhosis is made.

Role of index test(s)

The possible role of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio involves screening people with a diagnosis of cirrhosis for the presence of varices, sparing oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy in people with negative results. Furthermore, these non-invasive tests could even be so accurate in detecting high-risk varices (large varices or presence of red marks) for which primary prophylaxis is recommended that they could replace oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy.

Alternative test(s)

Some non-invasive tests other than platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio have been proposed for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices, such as serum markers for liver fibrosis, transient elastography, or imaging with ultrasound computed tomography, magnetic resonance, or capsule endoscopy (Colli 2014b).

We will examine some of these tests in future planned reviews (Gana 2010a; Gana 2010b; Gana 2010c).

Rationale

Effective prevention of the first variceal haemorrhage (primary prophylaxis) in adults with medium or large varices can be achieved via non-selective beta-blockers or endoscopic variceal ligation (D'Amico 1999; Imperiale 2001; Gluud 2007). Therefore, both North American (Grace 1998; Adams 2004; Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008) and European guidelines (Jalan 2000; Garcia-Tsao 2008; EASL

2011; Tripathi 2015; NICE 2016) recommend endoscopy at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis and at intervals thereafter to identify atrisk patients who might benefit from prophylactic treatment. These guidelines require that patients repeatedly undergo an unpleasant invasive procedure with its attendant risks, although half have no identifiable oesophageal varices 10 years after the initial diagnosis of cirrhosis. Oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy requires appropriate sedation and analgesia (Cotton 2006) and is associated with an overall complication rate of 0.13% and a mortality rate of 0.004% (Silvis 1976).

Two cost-effectiveness studies suggested avoidance of surveillance oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy and treatment with nonselective beta-blockers for all people with cirrhosis, irrespective of the presence or size of varices (Saab 2003; Spiegel 2003). A third cost-effectiveness analysis suggested that this non-selective strategy should be reserved for people with decompensated liver disease (Arguedas 2002). Those conflicting cost-effectiveness recommendations do not recognise that non-selective betablockers do not prevent the development of oesophageal varices (Groszmann 2005). Therefore, oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy remains the recommended test for the diagnosis and prognosis of oesophageal varices (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008).

In view of the invasive nature and costs of oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy, a non-invasive test with adequate accuracy could serve as a screening test. Such a test would assist in triaging people before oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy, and, if varices of sufficient risk of bleeding are present, primary prophylaxis will be recommended to prevent variceal haemorrhage. Non-invasive tests for varices, if sufficiently accurate in detecting high-risk varices, could even replace oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy, which is still the preferred test for diagnosing oesophageal varices. For these reasons, we aimed (1) to assess the ability of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio to triage people for oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy investigation, and (2) to determine whether this approach could replace oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy.

OBJECTIVES

Primary objectives

To determine the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of their aetiology. To investigate the accuracy of these non-invasive tests as triage or replacement of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy. We considered separately studies with adult participants and studies with paediatric participants.

Secondary objectives

To compare the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of high-risk oesophageal varices in paediatric or adult patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology.

We aimed to perform pair-wise comparisons between the three index tests, while considering predefined cut-off values, as reported in the 'Index test' section.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



We investigated the following sources of heterogeneity.

- 1. Chronic liver disease compared with portal vein thrombosis.
- 2. Prevalence of oesophageal varices in the study group (\geq 50% versus < 50% for any varices; > 25% versus < 25% for high-risk varices).
- 3. Severity of liver disease Child A (> 50% versus \leq 50%).
- 4. Different aetiologies (hepatitis C virus (HCV)-associated cirrhosis versus cirrhosis of all causes).

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We aimed to include studies that, irrespective of publication status and language, evaluated the diagnostic accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices with oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy as the reference standard. We considered studies of cross-sectional cohort design including people with clinical suspicion of portal hypertension as well as studies of participantcontrol design that compared people with oesophageal varices versus matched controls (Colli 2014a). We excluded studies that analysed data only per varix rather than per participant unless participant data were made available by study authors.

Participants

Participants included paediatric or adult patients of any age with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis, irrespective of aetiology, severity of disease, and duration of illness, in whom the presence or absence of varices was confirmed by oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy. The review focused on diagnostic questions related to patients who have not yet suffered gastrointestinal bleeding from oesophageal varices. Patients with a previous surgical portal-systemic shunt procedure or insertion of a transjugular intrahepatic portal-systemic shunt (TIPS), previous ligation or sclerotherapy of oesophageal varices, previous history of upper gastrointestinal portal hypertensive bleeding, or previous primary prophylactic therapy of variceal haemorrhage make up a distinct group for whom the diagnosis or natural history of oesophageal varices has been modified. These patients were not the focus of this review, hence we excluded studies that included such patients unless investigators presented data in such a way as to allow this patient group to be isolated from other included patients.

Index tests

- Platelet count is obtained from a complete blood count, a readily available automated clinical test. A platelet count cut-off value less than 150,000/mm³ is considered thrombocytopenia.
- 2. Spleen length is usually obtained through evaluation of the patient's abdomen by ultrasound scan (USS). Interobserver agreement when spleen length is determined with USS is considered excellent. For adults, the upper limit of spleen length is 130 mm, beyond which the spleen is generally considered enlarged. Spleen length of 110 mm is regarded as a sensitive cut-off for exclusion of splenomegaly (Grover 1993). For children, spleen length is expressed as a standard deviation score relative to normal values for both age and sex (spleen length z-score) (Megremis 2004).

3. Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is a derivative mathematical model shown to increase the accuracy of both non-invasive tests for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices. The cut-off value used most often for adults is 909 (n/mm³)/mm. In children, platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is calculated using the spleen length z-score.

Target conditions

The presence of any oesophageal varices (independent of size) was detected by oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy. For secondary analyses, the target condition considered was the presence of oesophageal varices at high risk of bleeding. High-risk varices were defined as medium or large varices or small varices with red marks, or in patients with decompensated cirrhosis, as assessed by a B-C Child-Pugh score (Garcia-Tsao 2007). Studies will require at least one of two target conditions to be identified: the presence of any oesophageal varices, or the presence of high-risk varices.

Reference standards

Oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is the clinical reference standard test for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in which the presence of varices in the oesophagus is directly observed through the endoscope. The size and appearance of oesophageal varices are graded at the time of endoscopy according to one of the systems described below, and the largest varix identified is used to classify the patient. Severity of cirrhosis, which is the other factor that defines bleeding risk, is assessed by Child-Pugh score, with three classes - A, B, and C - indicating increasing severity (Pugh 1973). Patients whose largest varix is medium or large or who are included in class B-C are considered for prophylactic therapy.

- 1. The Baveno Consensus system differentiates small from large oesophageal varices (de Franchis 1992), defining small oesophageal varices as varices that flatten with insufflation during endoscopy or that minimally protrude into the oesophageal lumen, and large oesophageal varices as varices that protrude into the oesophageal lumen and touch each other, or that fill at least 50% of the oesophageal lumen.
- 2. The Japanese Research Society for Portal Hypertension used three grades for variceal size (JSPH 1980). Grade 1 varices collapse with insufflation during endoscopy, grade 2 varices do not collapse with insufflation and do not occlude the lumen, and grade 3 varices occlude the lumen. For this review, we will consider grade 2 as equivalent to medium, and grade 3 as large.
- 3. The Japanese classification was revised by the Italian Liver Cirrhosis Project (ILCP) Group (Pagliaro 1988; Zoli 1996), which describes variceal size as the percentage of the radius of the oesophageal lumen that is occupied by the largest varix. A small or grade 1 varix is said to occupy less than 25%, a medium or grade 2 varix occupies 25% to 50%, and a large or grade 3 varix occupies greater than 50% of the radius of the lumen of the oesophagus.
- 4. The Cales criteria define varices as small if they flatten with insufflation during endoscopy, medium if they do not flatten with insufflation, and large if they do not flatten with insufflation during endoscopy and are confluent (Cales 1990).
- 5. We will include studies applying alternate classifications if adequately described and logically defined.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Red marks are usually noted as present or absent and may be described according to different classifications. Even small varices showing red marks are classified as 'at high risk of bleeding'.

The interval between index tests and oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy has to be less than 3 months to avoid possible evolution of the target condition. When a study reported longer time intervals, we included the study but considered it to be at risk of bias. Clinically, patients with medium or large oesophageal varices or with red marks are at greatest risk of haemorrhage; therefore, we confined secondary analyses to two subgroups: patients with no varices and small varices compared with patients at high risk.

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We searched the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Controlled Trials Register (Gluud 2016), the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Studies Register (Gluud 2016), the Cochrane Library, MEDLINE (OvidSP), Embase (OvidSP), and Science Citation Index - Expanded (Web of Science) (Royle 2003). We have presented in Appendix 1 search strategies along with time spans of the searches. We applied no language or document-type restrictions.

Searching other resources

We identified additional references by manually searching the references of articles retrieved from computerised databases and relevant review articles. We sought information on unpublished studies by contacting experts in the field. In addition, we handsearched abstract books from meetings of the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD) and the European Association for the Study of the Liver (EASL) held over the past 10 years.

Data collection and analysis

We followed available guidelines as provided in the *Cochrane Handbook for Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Reviews* (DTA Handbook 2010).

Selection of studies

We retrieved publications if they were potentially eligible for inclusion on the basis of abstract review, or if they were relevant review articles for a manual reference search. Two review authors independently reviewed publications for eligibility. To determine eligibility, we assessed each publication to determine whether participants met the inclusion criteria detailed above. We included abstracts only if they provided sufficient data for analysis. We resolved disagreements by consensus.

Data extraction and management

Review authors, working in pairs (JCG and JY or AC and GC), completed a data extraction form for each included study. AC and GC completed extraction forms for studies retrieved during the last search (from 2009 to 2016). Each review author independently retrieved study data. In cases of discordance, we reached consensus through discussion.

We retrieved the following data.

- 1. General information: title, journal, year, publication status, and study design (prospective vs retrospective).
- 2. Sample size: number of participants meeting the criteria and total number of participants screened.
- 3. Baseline characteristics: baseline diagnosis, age, sex, race, and disease severity, and medications used concurrently. We considered severity of liver disease among the studied population by using the Child-Pugh score (Pugh 1973) and the model for end-stage liver disease (MELD) in adults (Kamath 2001), and by using the Child-Pugh score and paediatric end-stage liver disease (PELD) scores in children (McDiarmid 2002).
- 4. We reported index tests with all cut-off values.
- 5. We used the following as clinical reference standard tests: variceal size, type of classification used, number of endoscopists, and handling of interobserver error on oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy.
- Numbers of true positive (TP), true negative (TN), false positive (FP), and false negative (FN) findings. We extracted these data for each presented cut-off value and for the two target conditions.

We summarised data from each study in 2×2 tables (FP, FN, TP, TN) according to the two target conditions and entered the data into Review Manager 5 software.

Missing data

We contacted primary authors by email to ask for missing data that we needed to build the 2×2 tables. When we received no reply, we sent a second email two weeks later. When we still received no reply, we excluded the study.

Assessment of methodological quality

Two review authors independently assessed the risk of bias of included studies using QUADAS-2 (revised tool for quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies) domains (Whiting 2011). In cases of discordance, we reached a consensus through discussion. We adopted the domains in Appendix 2 to address aspects of study quality involving the participant spectrum, index tests, target conditions, reference standards, and flow and timing. We did not plan to consider blinding of the index test to results of the reference standard for cases in which platelet count is obtained by an automated counter. We classified a study as having high risk of bias if we judged study to have high risk of bias or unclear risk of bias in at least one of the domains of QUADAS-2.

Statistical analysis and data synthesis

We carried out statistical analyses according to recommendations provided in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Diagnostic Test Accuracy* (DTA Handbook 2010).

We built 2 × 2 tables (TP, TN, FP, FN) for each primary study for the three index tests for the two target conditions (any varices and high-risk varices). We considered studies with adult participants and studies with paediatric participants separately, as we retrieved only studies that included only adult or paediatric participants.

For all combinations of index test/target condition/participants, we followed the following strategy of analysis. First, we performed a graphical descriptive analysis of the included studies: We reported forest plots (sensitivity and specificity separately, with their 95% confidence intervals (CIs)), and we provided a graphical

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

representation of studies in the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) space (sensitivity against 1 - specificity). Second, we performed a meta-analysis. When primary studies reported accuracy estimates of an index test using different cut-off points, we used the hierarchical summary ROC model (HSROC) to pool data (sensitivities and specificities) and to plot a summary ROC (SROC) curve (Rutter 2001). When considering studies with a common cut-off value, we used the bivariate model and provided estimates of summary sensitivity and specificity. We used pooled estimates obtained from the fitted models to calculate summary estimates of positive and negative likelihood ratios (LR+ and LR-, respectively).

For primary studies that reported accuracy results for more than one cut-off point, we reported sensitivities and specificities for all cut-off points, but we used a single cut-off point for each study in HSROC (or bivariate) analysis.

We made pair-wise comparisons between tests by adding a covariate for the index test to the HSROC (for comparisons of SROC curves) or bivariate (for comparisons of sensitivity and specificity at fixed cut-off value) model. We assessed the significance of differences in test accuracy by using the log-likelihood ratio test for comparison of models with and without the index test covariate term. We performed both indirect and direct comparisons, if sufficient data were available.

We considered P values less than 0.05 as two-sided and statistically significant.

We performed all statistical analyses using SAS statistical software, release 9.4 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA) and macro METADAS (DTA Handbook 2010).

Investigations of heterogeneity

We investigated effects of the following predefined sources of heterogeneity.

- 1. Chronic liver disease compared with portal vein thrombosis.
- Prevalence of oesophageal varices in the study group (≥ 50% versus < 50% for any varices; > 25% versus ≤ 25% for high-risk varices).
- 3. Severity of liver disease Child A (> 50% versus \leq 50%).
- 4. Different aetiologies (HCV-associated cirrhosis versus all aetiologies),

by adding covariates to the bivariate or to the HSROC. We assessed the statistical significance of the covariate effect by using the loglikelihood ratio test for comparison of models with and without the covariate term.

To limit the number of statistical analyses, we investigated sources of heterogeneity by considering only studies with the cut-off value defined in the "Index test" section.

Sensitivity analyses

We attempted to assess effects of risk of bias of included studies on diagnostic accuracy by performing a sensitivity analysis from which we excluded studies with the following characteristics.

- 1. Studies classified at high risk of bias. We classified a study as having high risk of bias if we judged study to have high risk of bias or unclear risk of bias in at least one of the domains of QUADAS-2 (Appendix 2). In addition, we identified the two following signalling questions as most relevant, and we decided to assess them in separate sensitivity analyses.
 - a. "Was a case-control design avoided?"
 - b. "If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?"
- 2. Studies published only in abstract/letter form.

To limit the number of statistical analyses, we performed sensitivity analyses by considering only studies with the cut-off value defined in the "Index test" section.

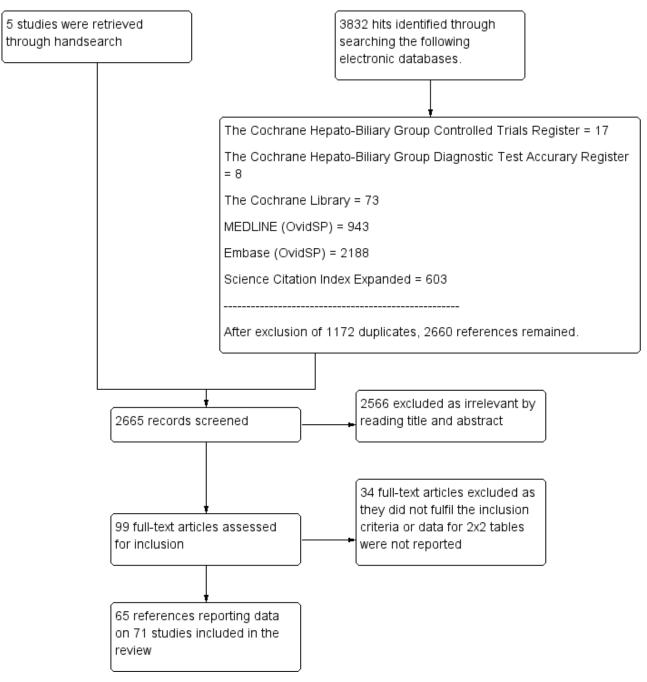
RESULTS

Results of the search

We ran the search on 14 June 2016. We identified 3832 references by searching the following databases: the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Controlled Trials Register (n = 17), the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group Diagnostic Test Accuracy Register (n = 8), the Cochrane Library (n = 73), MEDLINE (OvidSP) (n = 943), Embase (OvidSP) (n = 2188), and Science Citation Index - Expanded (Web of Science) (n = 603). After exclusion of 1172 duplicates, 2660 references remained for possible eligibility. We retrieved five additional references through handsearching. After reading the title and the abstract of these 2665 references, we excluded 2566 of them, as they did not meet the inclusion criteria. We retrieved full texts of the remaining 99 records, and after reading the full texts, we excluded 34 studies for various reasons (see Characteristics of excluded studies). Finally, we included in our review 65 references reporting data on 71 studies (Figure 1).



Figure 1. Study flow diagram.



We reported in the Characteristics of included studies tables the main characteristics of the 71 included studies. Investigators reported five studies (Primignani 2002; Lei 2007; Aqodad 2011; El Ray 2015; Wang CC 2015) only in abstract form and three (Zimbwa 2004; Sen 2008a; Sen 2008b) as letters. Four studies (Colecchia 2011; Gana 2011; Alcantara 2012; Adami 2013) included only paediatric participants, and the other 67 studies included only adult participants. All included studies were cross-sectional studies, prospective or retrospective, conducted at tertiary referral centres. Sixteen studies (Madhotra 2002; Baig 2008; Parrino 2008; Sen 2008a; Sen 2008b; Sarangapani 2010; Schwarzenberger 2010; Cherian 2011; Colecchia 2011; Colecchia 2012; Esmat 2012; Mahassadi 2012a; Mahassadi 2012b; Adami 2013; Chiodi 2014; Grgurevic 2014) assessed the accuracy of more than one index test on the same participants. The number of participants enrolled in each of the 71 included studies ranged from 31 to 1016 (median = 111). Eight studies included only participants in Child-Pugh class A, three studies did not include any participant in Child-Pugh class A, and 26 studies did not report Child-Pugh classification.

Methodological quality of included studies

We have reported in detail results of the quality assessment of included studies in the Characteristics of included studies tables, and we have summarised this information in Figure 2 and Figure 3.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



16

Figure 2. Methodological quality of the 71 included studies.

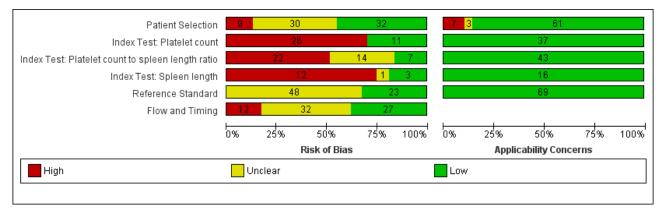




Figure 3. Quality assessment summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study. Not all of the included studies considered all three index tests. Cells are empty when an index test was not considered in a study.

			Risk o	fRia	2		Applicability Concerns						
	Patient Selection	Index Test: Platelet count	Index Test: Platelet count to spleen length ratio	Index Test: Spleen length	Reference Standard	Flow and Timing		Patient Selection	Index Test: Platelet count	Index Test: Platelet count to spleen length ratio	Index Test: Spleen length	Reference Standard	
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	•	•			?	?		•	•			•	
Abu 2011	•		•		•	•		•		•		•	
Adami 2013	?	•	•		?	•		•	•	•		•	
Agha 2009	•		•		•	•		•		•		•	
Agha 2011	•		•		?	?		•		•		•	
Alcantara 2012	?	•			•	•		•	•			•	
Amin 2012	?		?		?	?		•		•		•	
Aqodad 2011	?	•			?	?		?	•			•	
Baig 2008	•	•	•	•	•	?		•	•	•	•	•	
Barikbin 2010	•		•		•	٠		•		•		•	
Burton 2007a	?	•			?	•		+	•			•	
Burton 2007b	•	•			?	•		•	•			•	
Burton 2007c	٠	•			?	•		•	•			•	
Burton 2007d	•	•			?	•		•	•			•	
Camma 2009	•		•		•	•		•		•		•	
Castera 2009	+				?	?		•	•			•	
Cherian 2011	•	•	•		•	?		+	•	•	•	•	
Chiodi 2014	?	•	•		?	?		•	•	•		•	
Colecchia 2011	•	•			•	•		•	•			•	
Colecchia 2012	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
De Mattos 2010	?		?		?	•		•		•		•	
	-				-	-							

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright ${\ensuremath{{\odot}}}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Figure 3. (Continued)

u)												
De Mattos 2010	?		?		?	•		•		•		•
Ding 2016	?	•			?			•	•			•
Ditchfield 1992	•			•	•			•			•	•
El Makarem 2011	•		•		•	•		•		•		•
El Ray 2015	?		•		?	•		?		•		•
Esmat 2012	?	•	•	•	?	?		•	•	•	•	•
Gana 2011	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Gentile 2009	•	•			?	?		•	•			•
Giannini 2003a	?		•		?	?		•		•		•
Giannini 2003b	?		?		?	?		•		•		•
Giannini 2005	•		•		•			•		•		•
Giannini 2006	•		•		•	•		•		•		•
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	?		•		•	?		•		•		•
Grgurevic 2014	•		•	•	?	?		•		•	•	•
Jeon 2006	•			•	?	•		•			•	•
Karatzas 2016	•		?		?	•		•		•		•
Legasto 2006	?		?		•	?		•		•		•
Lei 2007	?		•		?	•		•		•		•
Levy 2007a	?	•			?	•		•	•			•
Levy 2007b	?	•			?	•		•	•			•
Madhotra 2002	•	•		?	?	•		•	•		•	•
Mahassadi 2012a	•	•	•	•	?	?		•	•	•	•	•
Mahassadi 2012b	•	•	?		?	?		•	•	•		
Mosqueira 2011	?		?		?	•		•		•		•
Parrino 2008	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Pilette 1999	•	•			?	•		•	•			•
Prihatini 2005	•	•			?	?		•	•			•
Primignani 2002	•			•	?	?		•			•	•
Sanyal 2006	•	•			?	?		•	•			•
Sarangapani 2010	•	•	?	•	?	•		?	•	•	•	•
Schwarzenberger 2010	•	•	?		?	?		•	•	•		•
	-	-			_	_		-	-			-

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Figure 3. (Continued)

Schwarzenberger 2010	•		?		?	?		•	•	•		•
Sebastiani 2010	•	•			?	?		•	•			•
Sen 2008a	?	•	•	•	?	?		•	•	•	•	•
Sen 2008b	?	•	•	•	?	?		•	•	•	•	•
Sharma 2013	•		•		•	•		•		•		•
Sharma 2014	?		?		?	?		•		•		•
Sheta 2016	•		•		?	?		•		•		•
Stefanescu 2011	?		?		?	?		•		•		٠
Tafarel 2011	?	•			?	•		•	•			•
Takuma 2013	•		•		•			•		•		٠
Tarantino 2009	•			•	?	•		•			•	•
Wadhva 2012	?		•		?	•		•		•		•
Wang CC 2015	•			•	?	?		•			•	•
Wang HM 2012	•		?		•	•		•		•		•
Wang JH 2012	?	•			•	?		•	•			•
Xu 2016a	•		•		•	?		•		•		
Zafar 2014	?		?		?	?		•		•		•
Zaman 2001	?	•			•	?		•	•			•
Zein 2004a	?	•			?	•		•	•			•
Zein 2004b	?	•			?	•		•	•			•
Zimbwa 2004	?		?		?	٠		•		•		•
😑 High		<mark>?</mark> U	nclea	r			•	Low				

Patient selection

All 71 studies were cross-sectional: 29 studies were prospective, 21 were retrospective, and, in 21 studies, it was not clear whether a prospective or retrospective design was adopted. Thirty-four studies reported that they enrolled consecutive participants; six studies reported non-consecutive enrolment of participants (Sebastiani 2010; Wang HM 2012; Grgurevic 2014; Wang CC 2015; Abd-Elsalam 2016b; Sheta 2016); for the remaining 31 studies, this information was unclear. The authors of three studies did not avoid inappropriate exclusions (Giannini 2005; Sanyal 2006; Karatzas 2016): One study included only people with previous negative screening for oesophageal varices who regularly attended an outpatient clinic and excluded the others (Giannini 2005); one study excluded patients with contraindications for computerised

tomography, which was one of the index tests considered in that study (Karatzas 2016); one study included only participants from an interventional randomised clinical trial according to the exclusion criteria of this trial (Sanyal 2006). In eight other studies, information about exclusions was unclear. In summary, we classified nine studies as having high risk of bias, 30 studies unclear risk of bias, and 32 low risk of bias for the patient selection domain.

We had high concern regarding patient selection in seven studies, as they included mainly participants with advanced and decompensated disease (Zaman 2001; Burton 2007d; Agha 2009; Barikbin 2010; Abu 2011; Agha 2011; Grgurevic 2014); we had unclear concern about three studies that did not report a definition for severity of liver disease (Sarangapani 2010; Aqodad 2011; El Ray 2015).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Index tests

Platelet count: We considered 11 studies to have low risk of bias, and 26 to have high risk of bias.

Spleen length: We considered three studies to have low risk of bias, and 12 to have high risk of bias as the threshold value was not predefined and/or blind interpretation of results was not ensured (Primignani 2002; Jeon 2006; Baig 2008; Parrino 2008; Sen 2008a; Sen 2008b; Sarangapani 2010; Cherian 2011; Esmat 2012; Mahassadi 2012a; Grgurevic 2014; Wang CC 2015). One study provided a predefined cut-off value but blinding presented unclear risk of bias (Madhotra 2002).

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio: We considered seven studies to have low risk of bias, 22 high risk of bias, and 14 unclear risk of bias as the threshold value was not predefined and/or blind interpretation of results was not clearly ensured.

We had no applicability concerns.

Reference standards

All studies used an acceptable reference standard: gastrointestinal endoscopy with varices graded according to a recognised common scoring system. We had some concerns regarding blinded (without knowledge of results of the index tests) interpretation of the reference standard. Investigators in 23 studies reported that reference standard results were interpreted without knowledge of the results, and 48 studies provided unclear information on this. On the basis of these results, we classified 48 studies as having unclear risk of bias and 23 as having low risk of bias for the reference standard domain. We had no concerns regarding applicability.

Flow and timing

All participants underwent the same reference standard in all studies. The time interval between the index test and the reference standard execution was appropriate (i.e. < 3 months) in 34 studies, was inappropriate in one study (Ding 2016; time interval < 6 months), and was not reported in the remaining 36 studies.

Eleven studies excluded some participants from the analysis. Reasons reported by study authors included incomplete information, participants lost to follow-up, and participants who did not undergo the reference standard or the index test. On the basis of these results, we classified 12 studies as having high risk of bias, 32 unclear risk of bias, and 27 low risk of bias for the flow and timing domain.

Overall assessment

Only one study was at low risk of bias in all four QUADAS-2 domains (Giannini 2006). We classified 52 studies as having high risk of bias in at least one domain. We judged the remaining 18 studies as having unclear risk of bias.

Funding

Sebastiani 2010 reported under "Financial support" that the first study author "... is funded by an unrestricted grant from Roche-Italia".

Sanyal 2006 reported under "Disclosures" that "This study was supported by the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (contract numbers are listed below). Additional support was provided by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, the National Cancer Institute, the National Center for Minority Health and Health Disparities, and by General Clinical Research Center grants from the National Center for Research Resources, National Institutes of Health (grant numbers are listed below). Additional funding to conduct this study was supplied by Hoffmann-La Roche, Inc, through a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement with the National Institutes of Health".

Eighteen studies reported that they received no funding. The remaining 51 studies provided no information on funding.

Findings

Adult participants - any varices

Platelet count for any varices

Any cut-off value

Twenty-five studies with 5096 participants provided data assessing platelet count for the presence of any varices. The median prevalence of the target disease was 57% (range 26% to 88%). Cut-off values ranged from 82,000 to 150,000/mm³. Sensitivity of platelet count for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size ranged from 0.37 to 0.92, and specificity ranged from 0.39 to 0.98 (Figure 4).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 4. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sonsitivity (05% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
,								Sensitivity (55% CI)	specificity (55% cl)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	· · · ·	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	33	6	3	5	82000.0	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]		
Sanval 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	-	-
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	+
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]	_	
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]	+	
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]	-	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		-
Zein 2004a Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		-
2611 20040	10	0	10	50	150000.0	0.02 [0.41, 0.00]	0.00 [0.75, 0.85]	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

We then carried out three meta-analyses that included only studies that reported a cut-off value of around 100,000/mm³, around 120,000/mm³.

Cut-off value around 100,000/mm³

Eleven studies with 3506 participants provided data using a cutoff value of around 100,000/mm³ (range 90,000 to 110,000/mm³).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Sensitivity of the 11 studies varied from 0.37 to 0.80, and specificity from 0.60 to 0.91 (Figure 5). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.57 (95% CI 0.50 to 0.64), specificity 0.75 (95% CI 0.67 to 0.82), LR+ 2.3 (95% CI 1.7 to 3.1), and LR- 0.57 (95% CI 0.49 to 0.67) (Figure 6).

Figure 5. Forest plots. Adult participants - platetelet count - various cut-off values - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)				
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	40	6	47	17	100000.0	0.46 [0.35, 0.57]	0.74 [0.52, 0.90]						
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	+					
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]						
Colecchia 2012 26 4 27 43 100000.0 0.49 (0.35, 0.63) 0.91 (0.80, 0.98)													
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]						
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]						
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]		•				
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	+				
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]						
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]						
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]	· · · · + · · · ·					
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	'o o.2 o.4 o.6 o.8 1'				
Adults - nlatelet coun	t.anv	vari	ces.	cut_of	f around 12	20.000							

Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	41	9	12	38	120000.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.88]	0.81 [0.67, 0.91]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sen 2008b	- 27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		

Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	- 4	30	150000.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.64 [0.49, 0.77]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	- 7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	150000.0	0.71 [0.65, 0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]	-	•
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		+
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

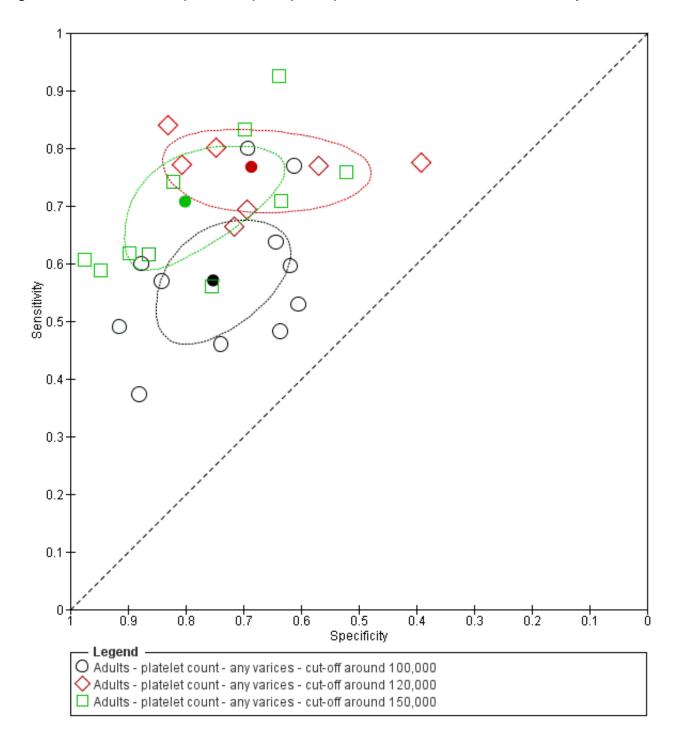


Figure 6. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count - various cut-off values - any varices.

Cut-off value around 120,000/mm³

Cut-off value around 150,000/mm³

Seven studies with 815 participants provided data using a cut-off value of around 120,000/mm³ (range 117,000 to 132,000/mm³). Sensitivity of the seven studies varied from 0.67 to 0.84, and specificity from 0.39 to 0.83 (Figure 5). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.77 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.81), specificity 0.69 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.78), LR+ 2.4 (95% CI 1.7 to 3.5), and LR- 0.34 (95% CI 0.26 to 0.44) (Figure 6).

Ten studies with 2054 participants provided data using a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³ (range 140,000 to 150,000/mm³). Sensitivity of the 10 studies varied from 0.56 to 0.92, and specificity from 0.52 to 0.98 (Figure 5). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.71 (95% CI 0.63 to 0.77), specificity 0.80 (95% CI 0.69 to 0.88), LR+ 3.6 (95% CI 2.4 to 5.4), and LR- 0.37 (95% CI 0.30 to 0.45) (Figure 6).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 23 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Heterogeneity analysis

We investigated heterogeneity while considering only studies with a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³ - the predefined cut-off value. We found no effect of prevalence of varices (\leq 50% vs > 50%) or Child A on accuracy. We found an effect of aetiology (P = 0.036). Sensitivity and specificity were 0.76 (95% CI 0.60 to 0.86) and 0.63 (0.59 to 0.67) for the four studies that included only participants with HCV. Sensitivity and specificity were 0.71 (95% CI 0.66 to 0.76) and 0.88 (95% CI 0.83 to 0.91) for the four studies that included participants with mixed aetiology.

Sensitivity analysis

When considering Zein 2004b, Levy 2007b, Colecchia 2012, and Abd-Elsalam 2016b, with a prespecified cut-off value among all studies of around 150,000/mm³, we obtained sensitivity of 0.74

(95% CI 0.57 to 0.86) and specificity of 0.78 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.90). We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses, as all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, and all were published as full text.

Spleen length for any varices

Any cut-off value

Thirteen studies with 1489 participants provided data on assessment of spleen length for the presence of any varices. The median prevalence of the target disease was 62% (range 17% to 82%). Sensitivity of the 13 studies varied from 0.40 to 0.96, and specificity from 0.48 to 0.98. Cut-off values ranged from 107 to 150 mm (Figure 7). We included in this analysis one study reporting data on two cut-offs (110 mm and 150 mm) by using only the cut-off of 150 mm (Colecchia 2012).

Figure 7. Forest plot. Adult participants - spleen length - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Wang CC 2015	25	- 7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]		-
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]		
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	120.0	0.71 [0.54, 0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]		
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	130.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]		
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	131.5	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Grgurevic 2014	39	5	48	25	138.0	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]		
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	- 5	43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]		

Cut-off value around 110 mm

Five studies with 594 participants reported data using a cut-off value of around 110 mm (range 110 to 112.5 mm). Sensitivity of the five studies varied from 0.75 to 0.96, and specificity from 0.43 to 0.68

Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

(Figure 8). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.85 (95% CI 0.75 to 0.91), specificity 0.54 (95% CI 0.46 to 0.62), LR+ 1.8 (95% CI 1.6 to 2.1), and LR-0.28 (95% CI 0.17 to 0.44) (Figure 9).

Figure 8. Forest plots. Adult participants - spleen length - any varices: various cut-off values.

Study TP FP FN TN Cut-off Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Baig 2008 79 14 27 30 112.5 0.75 [0.65, 0.82] 0.68 [0.52, 0.81] Colecchia 2012 49 27 20 110.0 0.92 [0.82, 0.98] 0.43 [0.28, 0.58] -4 Jeon 2006 21 110.0 0.84 [0.64, 0.95] 0.63 [0.42, 0.81] 10 4 17 Primignani 2002 0.76 [0.61, 0.88] 32 95 10 113 112.0 0.54 [0.47, 0.61] Wang CC 2015 25 7 1 9 107.0 0.96 [0.80, 1.00] 0.56 [0.30, 0.80] 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm Study TP FP FN TN Cut-off Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% Cl) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Colecchia 2012 6 32 41 150.0 0.40 [0.26, 0.54] 0.87 [0.74, 0.95] 21 8 41 18 0.52 [0.41, 0.63] 0.69 [0.48, 0.86] Mahassadi 2012a 44 140.0 Parrino 2008 34 16 36 0.81 [0.71, 0.89] 67 150.0 0.49 [0.36, 0.61] Sen 2008a 21 24 5 43 140.0 0.81 [0.61, 0.93] 0.64 [0.52, 0.76] Tarantino 2009 47 1 70 23 150.0 0.40 [0.31, 0.50] 0.96 [0.79, 1.00] 0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



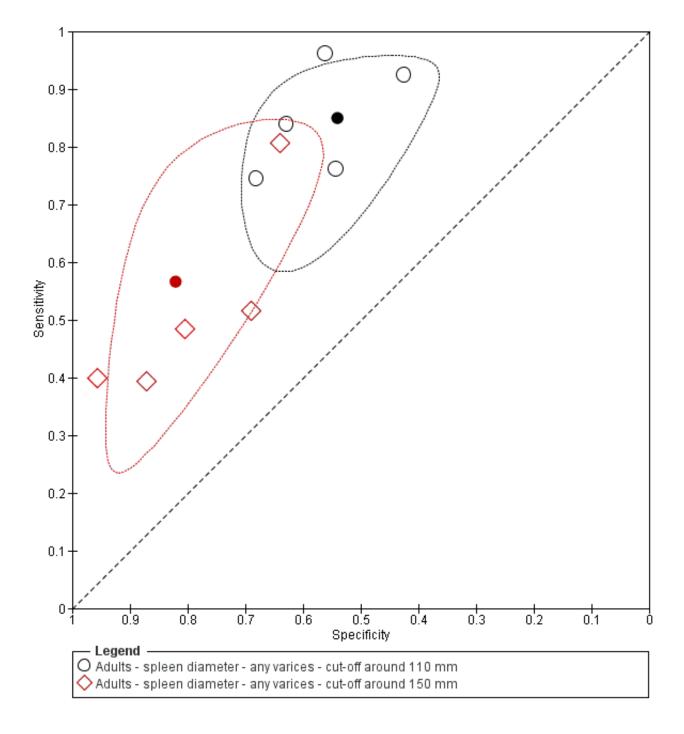


Figure 9. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - spleen length - any varices: various cut-off values.

Cut-off value around 150 mm

Flve studies with 598 participants reported data using a cut-off value of around 150 mm (range 140 to 150 mm). Sensitivity of the five studies varied from 0.40 to 0.81, and specificity from 0.64 to 0.96 (Figure 8). By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.57 (95% CI 0.41 to 0.71), specificity 0.82 (95%

Cl 0.72 to 0.89), LR+ 3.2 (95% Cl 2.3 to 4.4), and LR- 0.53 (95% Cl 0.39 to 0.72) (Figure 9).

Heterogeneity analysis

We could not assess effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies with a cut-off value around 110 mm, as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sensitivity analysis

In considering studies with a cut-off value of around 110 mm, when we excluded the two studies reported only in abstract form, we obtained sensitivity of 0.84 (95% CI 0.71 to 0.92) and specificity of 0.58 (95% CI 0.43 to 0.71) (Primignani 2002; Wang CC 2015). We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses because all studies were cross-sectional and were at high/unclear risk of bias, and all but one of the studies used a prespecified cut-off value.

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for any varices

Any cut-off value

Thirty-eight studies with 5235 participants provided data on assessment of platelet count to spleen length for the presence of varices of any size. The median prevalence of varices was 65% (range 28% to 85%). Sensitivity of the 38 studies varied from 0.40 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.36 to 1.00. Cut-off values ranged from 420 to 1847 (n/mm³)/mm (Figure 10).

Figure 10. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - any varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	420.0	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	-	•
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	570.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]		-
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	666.0	0.66 [0.59, 0.73]	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	-	
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	792.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.91]	0.61 [0.45, 0.76]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	51	3	22	15	884.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.80]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Agha 2011	31	1	0	11	885.0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]		+
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	- 7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]		-
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	- 77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	909.0	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 [0.13, 0.65]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	•	•
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	•	
Wang HM 2012	29	3	1	13	1000.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0.79 [0.68, 0.88]	0.72 [0.56, 0.85]		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	1023.2	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	0.77 [0.65, 0.86]	-	
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	1060.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.71 [0.48, 0.89]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	
El Ray 2015	57	1	3	19	1847.0	0.95 [0.86, 0.99]	0.95 [0.75, 1.00]		
						- · ·	- · ·	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

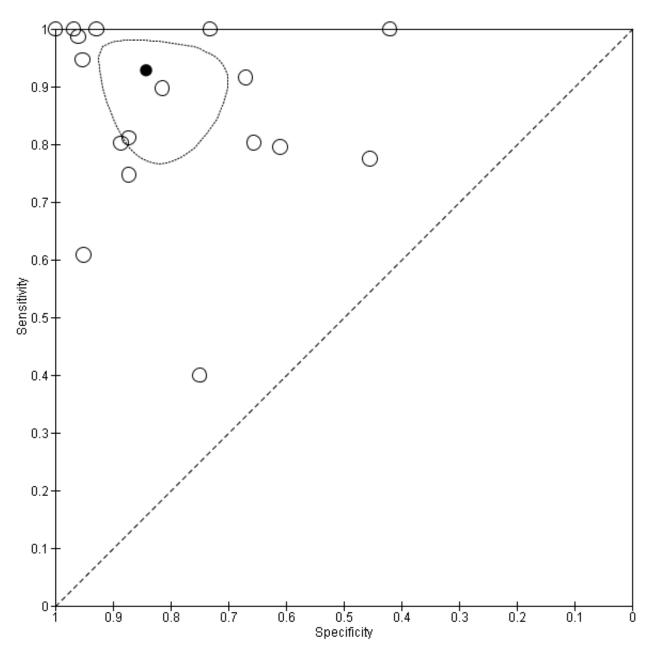
We then carried out a meta-analysis including only studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm.

Cut-off value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm

Seventeen studies with 2637 participants provided data using a cutoff value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm. Sensitivity of the 17 studies varied

from 0.40 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.42 to 1.00. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.93 (95% Cl 0.83 to 0.97), specificity 0.84 (95% Cl 0.75 to 0.91), LR+ 5.9 (95% Cl 3.5 to 9.9), and LR- 0.09 (95% Cl 0.03 to 0.22) (Figure 11).





Heterogeneity analysis

We investigated effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies using a cut-off value of 909 $(n/mm^3)/mm$. We found no effect of prevalence of varices, of prevalence of Child A participants, or of aetiology.

Sensitivity analysis

We could not perform the remaining sensitivity analyses, as all studies were cross-sectional, all but one were at high/unclear risk of bias (Giannini 2006), all but one were published as full text (Zimbwa 2004), and all but one used a prespecified cut-off value (Giannini 2003a).

Comparative analysis of tests for any varices

Platelet count compared with spleen length

We compared the accuracy of platelet count (25 studies) and spleen length (13 studies) for the presence of any varices (Figure 12) among all included studies (indirect comparisons) using varying cut-off values. The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P = 0.001), suggesting higher overall accuracy of the platelet count test.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

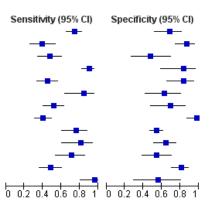
Figure 12. Indirect comparison. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count compared with spleen length - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	+	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	33	6	3	5	82000.0	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]		
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	-	•
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	+	•
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]	-	
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]	-	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		+
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
								0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Adults - spleen diameter - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	130.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	131.5	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]
Grgurevic 2014	39	- 5	48	25	138.0	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]
Sen 2008a	21	24	- 5	43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	120.0	0.71 [0.54, 0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]



When we compared the 10 studies that reported a cut-off value of 150,000/mm³ for platelet count with the five studies that reported a cut-off value of around 110 mm for spleen length (indirect

comparison; Figure 13), we observed higher accuracy of platelet count (P = 0.021; Figure 14; Table 1).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 13. Forest plot. Indirect comparison. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150,000) compared with spleen length (cut-off around 110 mm) - any varices.

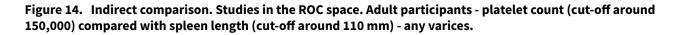
Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

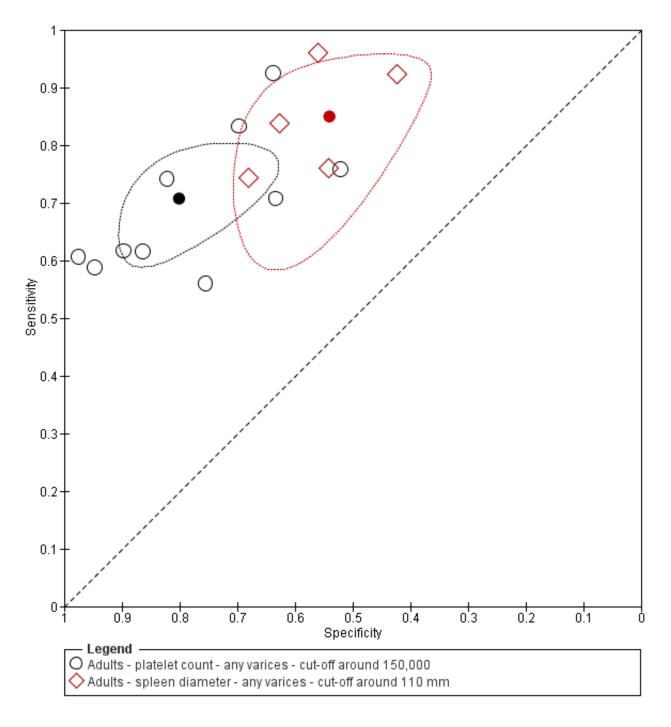
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	4	30	150000.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.64 [0.49, 0.77]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	- 7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	150000.0	0.71 [0.65, 0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]	-	•
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		-
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	

Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]		
Colecchia 2012	49	27	4	20	110.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.43 [0.28, 0.58]		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]		-
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)





Platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio

We compared the accuracy of platelet count (25 studies) and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (38 studies) for the presence of any varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 15) using varying cut-off values. The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P < 0.001), suggesting higher overall accuracy of the platelet count-to-spleen length ratio test. We performed HSROC analysis that was limited to the 10 studies reporting data on both index tests (Figure 16); we again found a statistically significant result favouring the ratio (P = 0.007; direct comparisons).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 15. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-tospleen length ratio - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices

Cochrane

Librarv

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]	-	
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	106000.0	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]	+	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	90000.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64 [0.41, 0.83]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	33	6	3	5	82000.0	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]		
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	100000.0	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	-	•
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	100000.0	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]	-	+
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	93000.0	0.64 [0.56, 0.71]	0.64 [0.55, 0.73]	-	
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	117000.0	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72 [0.60, 0.81]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	90000.0	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62 [0.51, 0.72]	-	
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		-
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	-	
Aqha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	-	•
Agha 2011	31	1	0	11	885.0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]		
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	792.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.91]	0.61 [0.45, 0.76]		
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	666.0	0.66 [0.59, 0.73]	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	-	
El Ray 2015	57	1	3	19	1847.0	0.95 [0.86, 0.99]	0.95 [0.75, 1.00]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]		-
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]		
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	51	3	22	15	884.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.80]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	909.0	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 [0.13, 0.65]		
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	420.0	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]		•
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	- 5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	- 7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	1023.2	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	0.77 [0.65, 0.86]		
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	570.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]		
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	1060.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.71 [0.48, 0.89]		
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]	+	-
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0.79 [0.68, 0.88]	0.72 [0.56, 0.85]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Figure 15. (Continued)

Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]		
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0.79 [0.68, 0.88]	0.72 [0.56, 0.85]		
Wang HM 2012	29	3	1	13	1000.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]		
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	- 7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Figure 16. Direct comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	122500.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	132000.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.79]	0.70 [0.54, 0.82]		
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	100000.0	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91 [0.80, 0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	131000.0	0.84 [0.74, 0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	110000.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	110000.0	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	59	37	17	24	120000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	90000.0	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	0.61 [0.49, 0.73]		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	130000.0	0.77 [0.60, 0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	_
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]		
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		

On the contrary, when we compared the 17 studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 $(n/mm^3)/mm$ for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with the 10 studies that reported a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³ for platelet count (indirect comparison; Figure 17), we observed a non-statistically significant result (P = 0.252; Figure 18; Table 1). Only one study (Colecchia 2012) provided data for direct comparison.

Figure 17. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150.000/mm³) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm³)/mm) - any varices.

Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	66	11	21	12	150000.0	0.76 [0.65, 0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	140000.0	0.56 [0.35, 0.76]	0.76 [0.60, 0.87]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	- 4	30	150000.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.64 [0.49, 0.77]		
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	150000.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.92]	0.70 [0.62, 0.76]		-
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	140000.0	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	- 7	18	140000.0	0.59 [0.33, 0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	145000.0	0.61 [0.51, 0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	150000.0	0.71 [0.65, 0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]	-	•
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	150000.0	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		-
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	150000.0	0.62 [0.41, 0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		

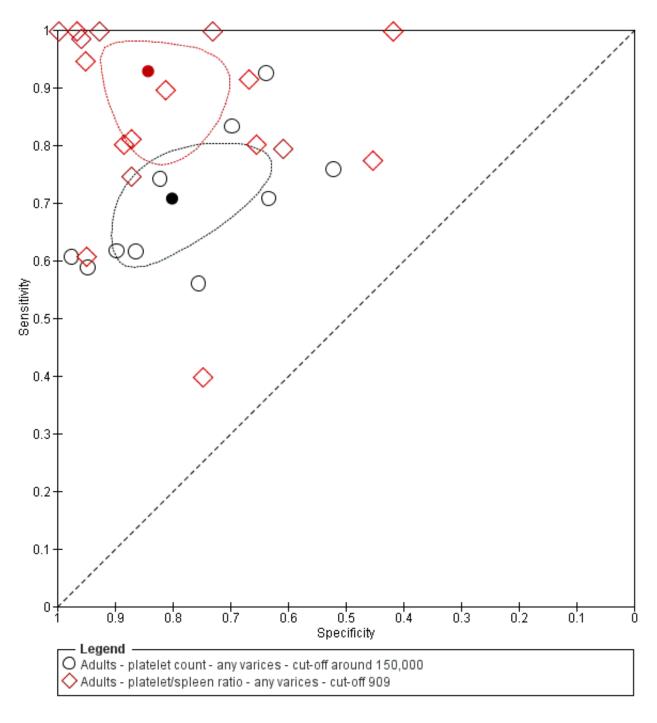
Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)
Aqha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 (0.98, 1.00)	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	_	-
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		_ _
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]	-	
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]	•	
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	- 77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]	+	+
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	- 7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Figure 18. Indirect comparison. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150.000) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm³)/mm) - any varices.



Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length

We compared the accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (38 studies) and spleen length (13 studies) for the presence of any

varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 19) using varying cut-off values. The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P < 0.001), suggesting higher overall accuracy of the platelet count-to-spleen length ratio test.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright ${\ensuremath{\mathbb C}}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 19. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions.

Better health.

Cochrane

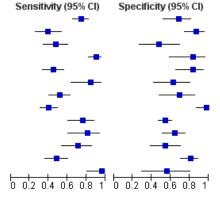
with spleen length - any varices.

Librarv

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	•	•
Agha 2011	31	1	0	11	885.0	1.00 [0.89, 1.00]	0.92 [0.62, 1.00]		
Amin 2012	61	5	- 7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	792.0	0.83 [0.71, 0.91]	0.61 [0.45, 0.76]		
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	666.0	0.66 [0.59, 0.73]	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	1001.0	0.72 [0.61, 0.82]	0.72 [0.57, 0.84]		
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
El Makarem 2011	131	6	0	38	939.7	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]		
El Ray 2015	57	1	3	19	1847.0	0.95 [0.86, 0.99]	0.95 [0.75, 1.00]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	1326.6	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	-	
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]		
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014	51	3	22	15	884.0	0.70 [0.58, 0.80]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		
Karatzas 2016	13	9	10	5	909.0	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 [0.13, 0.65]		
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	420.0	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]	-	•
Mahassadi 2012a	70	6	15	20	868.0	0.82 [0.73, 0.90]	0.77 [0.56, 0.91]	-	
Mahassadi 2012b	40	4	32	15	868.0	0.56 [0.43, 0.67]	0.79 [0.54, 0.94]		
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		_
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	1300.0	0.51 [0.42, 0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	650.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]		
Sen 2008b	28	18	- 7	24	1110.0	0.80 [0.63, 0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	1023.2	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	0.77 [0.65, 0.86]		
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	570.0	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]		
Stefanescu 2011	90	6	26	15	1060.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.71 [0.48, 0.89]		
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]	-	-
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	1014.0	0.79 [0.68, 0.88]	0.72 [0.56, 0.85]		
Wang HM 2012	29	3	1	13	1000.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.81 [0.54, 0.96]		
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		+
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1 00 00 60 1 001		
									0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1
Adults - spleen diameter	- anv	vario	ces						

Adults - spleen diameter - any varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	150.0	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	130.0	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	131.5	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]
Grgurevic 2014	39	- 5	48	25	138.0	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	140.0	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	150.0	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	140.0	0.81 [0.61, 0.93]	0.64 [0.52, 0.76]
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	120.0	0.71 [0.54, 0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	150.0	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81 [0.71, 0.89]
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]



When we compared the 17 studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 $(n/mm^3)/mm$ for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with the five studies that reported a cut-off value of around 110 mm for

spleen length (indirect comparison; Figure 20), we observed higher accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (P < 0.001; Figure 21; Table 1).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 20. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm³)/mm) compared with spleen length (cut-off around 110) - any varices.

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	909.0	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]		•
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	909.0	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81 [0.62, 0.94]		
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	909.0	0.80 [0.71, 0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]	-	
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	909.0	0.81 [0.68, 0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	909.0	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	909.0	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]	•	
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	909.0	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	909.0	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	909.0	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]	-	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	- 77	909.0	0.61 [0.48, 0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		-
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	909.0	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	61	21	15	40	909.0	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66 [0.52, 0.77]		
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	909.0	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	-	
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	909.0	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61 [0.54, 0.68]		-
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	909.0	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]		-
Zafar 2014	124	4	- 7	80	909.0	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	-	-
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	909.0	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		

Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
79	14	27	30	112.5	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68 [0.52, 0.81]
49	27	4	20	110.0	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.43 [0.28, 0.58]
21	10	4	17	110.0	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63 [0.42, 0.81]
32	95	10	113	112.0	0.76 [0.61, 0.88]	0.54 [0.47, 0.61]
25	7	1	9	107.0	0.96 [0.80, 1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]
	79 49 21 32	79 14 49 27 21 10 32 95	21 10 4 32 95 10	7914273049274202110417329510113	79 14 27 30 112.5 49 27 4 20 110.0 21 10 4 17 110.0 32 95 10 113 112.0	79 14 27 30 112.5 0.75 [0.65, 0.82] 49 27 4 20 110.0 0.92 [0.82, 0.98] 21 10 4 17 110.0 0.84 [0.64, 0.95] 32 95 10 113 112.0 0.76 [0.61, 0.88] 33 34 35 36 </td

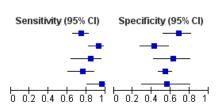
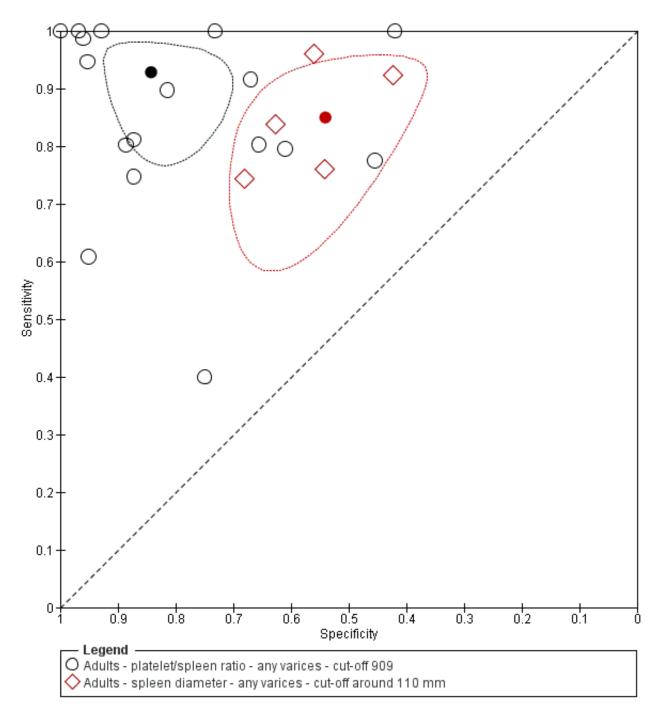




Figure 21. Indirect comparison. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm³)/mm) compared with spleen length (cut-off around 110 mm) - any varices.



Adult participants - high-risk varices

Platelet count for high-risk varices

Twenty-one studies with 4266 participants provided data on assessment of platelet count for the presence of high-risk varices.

The median prevalence of high-risk varices was 20% (range 4% to 70%). Sensitivity of the 21 studies varied from 0.33 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.39 to 0.87. Cut-off values ranged from 68,000/ mm^3 to 160,000/mm³ (Figure 22). We fitted the HSROC model to the 21 studies, and we obtained an estimate of the SROC curve.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 22. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	119048.0	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.64 [0.52, 0.75]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		+
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	7	117	68000.0	0.71 [0.49, 0.87]			-
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	106000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	0.61 [0.42, 0.77]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	106000.0				_ _
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	• • •	• • •		
	32	152	29	803	100000.0				•
· ·	37	14	14	41			• • •		
	52	91	45	322	89000.0				•
	69	82	36	113		• • •	• • •		-
		32	2			• • •			
-		67	35			• • •			-
			5					_	+
	7		1						
2000 200 10						0.00 [0.11] 1.00]	55 [5.00] 0.00]		
Castera 2009 Cherian 2011 Chiodi 2014 Ding 2016 Esmat 2012 Madhotra 2002	10 48 35 17 42 17 61 33 41 32 37	14 53 26 65 18 43 13 6 27 152 152 14 91 82	3 33 18 9 18 7 17 27 10 29 14 45 36 2 35	43 95 46 180 22 117 20 25 38 803 41	140000.0 90000.0 119048.0 100000.0 93500.0 68000.0 106000.0 106000.0	0.77 [0.46] 0.95] 0.59 [0.48] 0.70] 0.66 [0.52] 0.78] 0.65 [0.44] 0.83] 0.70 [0.57] 0.81] 0.71 [0.49] 0.87]	0.75 [0.62] 0.86] 0.64 [0.56, 0.72] 0.64 [0.52, 0.75] 0.73 [0.67, 0.79] 0.55 [0.38, 0.71] 0.73 [0.66, 0.80]		

We carried out two meta-analyses including only studies that reported a cut-off value of around $90,000/mm^3$ and around $150,000/mm^3$ (Figure 23).

Figure 23. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count - various cut-off values - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000

Study TP FP FN TN Cut-off Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% Cl) Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% Cl)	-
Burton 2007a 1 8 2 25 80000.0 0.33 [0.01, 0.91] 0.76 [0.58, 0.89]	*- *- -* *
Burton 2007b 16 27 11 84 80000.0 0.59 [0.39, 0.78] 0.76 [0.67, 0.83]	* * *
Burton 2007c 3 9 0 62 80000.0 1.00 [0.29, 1.00] 0.87 [0.77, 0.94]	-
Cherian 2011 48 53 33 95 90000.0 0.59 [0.48, 0.70] 0.64 [0.56, 0.72]	• •
Ding 2016 17 65 9 180 100000.0 0.65 [0.44, 0.83] 0.73 [0.67, 0.79] — 💻 🕂	
Esmat 2012 42 18 18 22 93500.0 0.70 [0.57, 0.81] 0.55 [0.38, 0.71] —	
Sanyal 2006 32 152 29 803 100000.0 0.52 [0.39, 0.65] 0.84 [0.82, 0.86] ———————————	
Sebastiani 2010 52 91 45 322 89000.0 0.54 [0.43, 0.64] 0.78 [0.74, 0.82] ————————————————————————————————————	•
Tafarel 2011 69 82 36 113 92000.0 0.66 [0.56, 0.75] 0.58 [0.51, 0.65] ———————————	
Zaman 2001	F
0 0,2 0,4 0,6 0,8 1 0 0,2 0,4 0,6 0,8	0.8 1
Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000	
Study TP FP FN TN Cut-off Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% Cl) Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% Cl	i% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b 41 36 10 23 150000.0 0.80 [0.67, 0.90] 0.39 [0.27, 0.53] — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	
Castera 2009 10 14 3 43 140000.0 0.77 [0.46, 0.95] 0.75 [0.62, 0.86]	-
Pilette 1999 41 27 10 38 160000.0 0.80 [0.67, 0.90] 0.58 [0.46, 0.71] -	
Sanyal 2006 55 401 6 554 150000.0 0.90 [0.80, 0.96] 0.58 [0.55, 0.61] —	
Sarangapani 2010 37 14 14 41 150000.0 0.73 [0.58, 0.84] 0.75 [0.61, 0.85]	-
Zein 2004a 14 29 5 135 150000.0 0.74 [0.49, 0.91] 0.82 [0.76, 0.88]	-
Zein 2004b 7 15 1 47 150000.0 0.88 [0.47, 1.00] 0.76 [0.63, 0.86]	.
	0.8 1

Cut-off value of around 90,000/mm³

Eleven studies with 3084 participants provided data using a cutoff value of around 90,000/mm³ (range 80,000 to 100,000/mm³). Sensitivity of the 11 studies varied from 0.33 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.55 to 0.87. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.59 (95% Cl 0.54 to 0.64), specificity 0.72 (95% Cl 0.66 to 0.78), LR+ 2.1 (95% Cl 1.8 to 2.6), and LR- 0.57 (95% Cl 0.52 to 0.63) (Figure 24).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



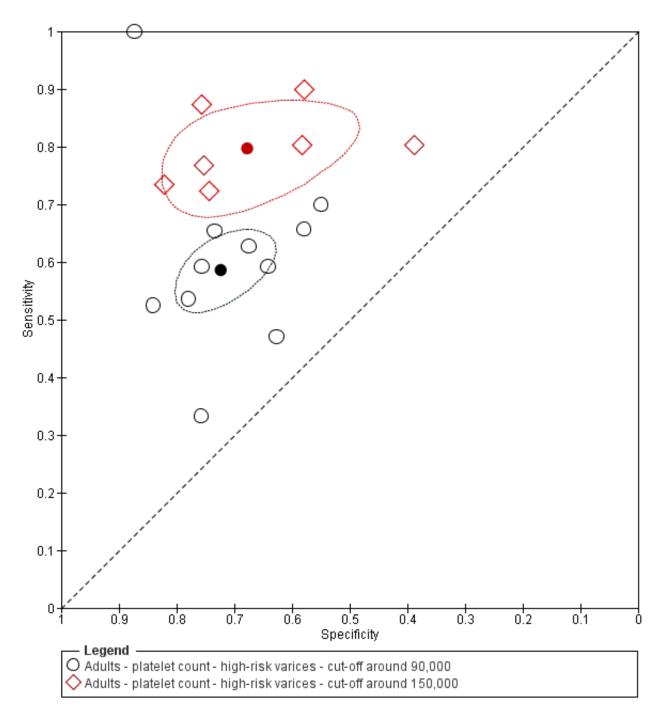


Figure 24. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count - various cut-off values - high-risk varices.

Cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³

Heterogeneity analysis

Seven studies with 1671 participants provided data using a cutoff value of around 150,000/mm³ (range 140,000 to 160,000/mm³). Sensitivity of the seven studies varied from 0.73 to 0.90, and specificity from 0.39 to 0.82. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.80 (95% CI 0.73 to 0.85), specificity 0.68 (95% CI 0.57 to 0.77), LR+ 2.5 (95% CI 1.8 to 3.3), and LR- 0.30 (95% CI 0.23 to 0.39) (Figure 24).

We could not assess effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies with a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³, as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

Sensitivity analysis

For studies with a cut-off value of around 150,000/mm³, we could not perform the sensitivity analysis, as all studies were cross-

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, all were published as full text, and only two reported a prespecified cut-off value.

Spleen length for high-risk varices

Six studies with 883 participants provided data on assessmentof spleen length for the presence of high-risk varices. The median

Figure 25. Forest plot. Adult participants - spleen length - high-risk varices.

Study TP FP FN TN Cut-off Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Sensitivity (95% CI) Specificity (95% CI) Cherian 2011 54 67 27 81 160.0 0.67 [0.55, 0.77] 0.55 [0.46, 0.63] Esmat 2012 43 13 17 -27 153.0 0.72 [0.59, 0.83] 0.68 [0.51, 0.81] 0.75 [0.53, 0.90] 0.57 [0.49, 0.65] Madhotra 2002 18 68 6 92 120.0 Mahassadi 2012a 49 8 29 25 137.0 0.63 [0.51, 0.74] 0.76 [0.58, 0.89] 9 6 46 0.84 [0.71, 0.92] Sarangapani 2010 45 138.0 0.88 [0.76, 0.96] Tarantino 2009 18 32 18 85 150.0 0.50 [0.33, 0.67] 0.73 [0.64, 0.80] 6 0,2 0,4 0,6 0,8 0.2 0.4

Heterogeneity analysis

We found no effects of aetiology. We could not assess effects of Child A and of prevalence of varices, as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

Sensitivity analysis

We could not perform sensitivity analyses because all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, all were published as full text, and only two reported a prespecified cut-off value.

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for high-risk varices

Ten studies with 930 participants provided data for assessment of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the presence of high-risk varices. The median prevalence of high-risk varices was 47% (range 15% to 70%). Sensitivity of the 10 studies varied from 0.50 to 1.00, and specificity from 0.29 to 0.84. Cut-off values ranged from 870 to 1372 (n/mm³)/mm.(Figure 26).

Figure 26. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	33	27	20	45	870.0	0.62 [0.48, 0.75]	0.63 [0.50, 0.74]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]		
Grgurevic 2014	18	70	0	29	1372.0	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]	0.29 [0.21, 0.39]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]		
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]		-
Wang HM 2012	18	14	1	13	1000.0	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	0.48 [0.29, 0.68]		

Cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm³)/mm

Seven studies with 642 participants provided data with a cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm³)/mm (range 897 to 921 n/mm³/mm; Figure 27). Sensitivity of the seven studies varied from 0.50 to 0.97,

and specificity from 0.40 to 0.84. By using the bivariate model, we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.85 (95% CI 0.72 to 0.93), specificity 0.66 (95% CI 0.52 to 0.77), LR+ 2.5 (95% CI 1.8 to 3.4), and LR- 0.22 (95% CI 0.12 to 0.42) (Figure 28).

40

Copyright ${\small ©}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

prevalence of high-risk varices was 42% (range 13% to 70%). Sensitivity of the six studies varied from 0.50 to 0.88, and specificity from 0.55 to 0.84. Cut-off values ranged from 120 mm to 160 mm (Figure 25). We used the HSROC model to obtain an estimate of the SROC curve.

41

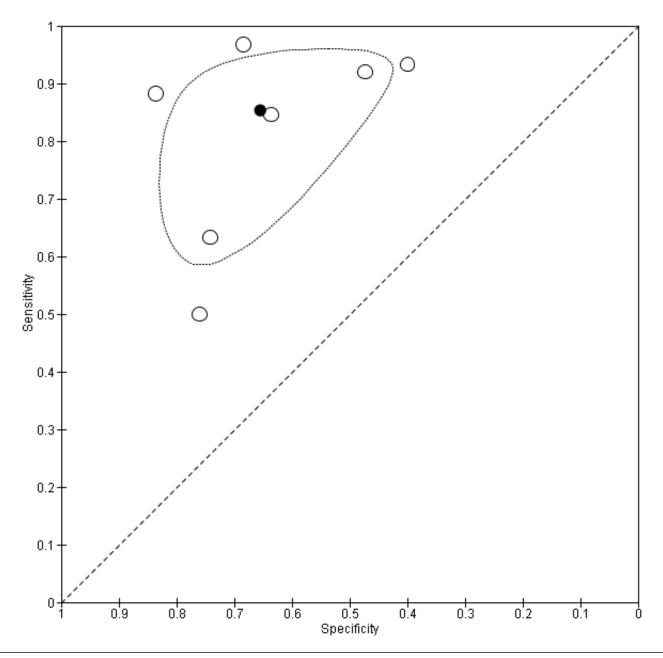


Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Figure 27. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - cut-off around 909 (n/mm³)/mm - high-risk varices.

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]		
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]		

Figure 28. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - cut-off around 909 (n/mm³)/mm - high-risk varices.



Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Heterogeneity analysis

We investigated effects of sources of heterogeneity among studies with a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm. We found no effect of prevalence of varices nor of aetiology. We could not assess the effect of Child A (\leq 50% vs > 50%), as the models failed to converge owing to the small number of studies.

Sensitivity analysis

Among studies with a cut-off value of around 909 (n/mm³)/mm, and when considering only those that reported a prespecified cut-off value, we obtained sensitivity of 0.82 (95% CI 0.55 to 0.94) and specificity of 0.71 (95% CI 0.49 to 0.86). We could not

perform the remaining sensitivity analyses because all studies were cross-sectional, all were at high/unclear risk of bias, and all were published as full text.

Comparative analysis of tests for high-risk varices

Platelet count compared with spleen length

We fitted the HSROC model to compare the accuracy of platelet count (21 studies) and spleen length (six studies) for the presence of high-risk varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 29), irrespective of the cut-off value. We observed a non-statistically significant result (P = 0.304).

Figure 29. Indirect comparison. Forest plot. Adult participants - platelet count compared with spleen length - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	119048.0	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.64 [0.52, 0.75]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	- 7	117	68000.0	0.71 [0.49, 0.87]	0.73 [0.66, 0.80]		-
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	106000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	0.61 [0.42, 0.77]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	106000.0	0.55 [0.42, 0.68]	0.81 [0.63, 0.93]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	100000.0	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]		•
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	89000.0	0.54 [0.43, 0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	92000.0	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		-
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	117000.0	0.85 [0.55, 0.98]	0.72 [0.62, 0.80]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	80000.0	0.63 [0.52, 0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]		-
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		

Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Cherian 2011	54	67	27	81	160.0	0.67 [0.55, 0.77]	0.55 [0.46, 0.63]		
Esmat 2012	43	13	17	27	153.0	0.72 [0.59, 0.83]	0.68 [0.51, 0.81]		
Madhotra 2002	18	68	6	92	120.0	0.75 [0.53, 0.90]	0.57 [0.49, 0.65]		
Mahassadi 2012a	49	8	29	25	137.0	0.63 [0.51, 0.74]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	138.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Tarantino 2009	18	32	18	85	150.0	0.50 [0.33, 0.67]	0.73 [0.64, 0.80]		

Platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio

We compared the accuracy of platelet count (21 studies) and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (10 studies) for the presence of high-risk varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 30). The HSROC model analysis showed a statistically significant result (P = 0.003), suggesting higher overall accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio. We confirmed this result when we performed HSROC analysis limited to the five studies reporting data on both index tests (direct comparisons; P = 0.034) (Figure 31).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 30. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	80000.0	0.33 [0.01, 0.91]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	80000.0	0.59 [0.39, 0.78]	0.76 [0.67, 0.83]		
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	80000.0	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	90000.0	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64 [0.56, 0.72]		
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	119048.0	0.66 [0.52, 0.78]	0.64 [0.52, 0.75]		
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	100000.0	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		-
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	93500.0	0.70 [0.57, 0.81]	0.55 [0.38, 0.71]		
Madhotra 2002	17	43	- 7	117	68000.0	0.71 [0.49, 0.87]	0.73 [0.66, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	106000.0	0.78 [0.67, 0.87]	0.61 [0.42, 0.77]		
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	106000.0	0.55 [0.42, 0.68]	0.81 [0.63, 0.93]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	100000.0	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]		•
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	89000.0	0.54 [0.43, 0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]		+
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	92000.0	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		-
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	117000.0	0.85 [0.55, 0.98]	0.72 [0.62, 0.80]		
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	80000.0	0.63 [0.52, 0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]		-
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		

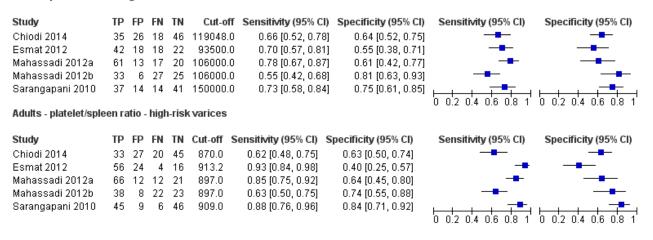
Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Chiodi 2014	33	27	20	45	870.0	0.62 [0.48, 0.75]	0.63 [0.50, 0.74]		
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]		
Grgurevic 2014	18	70	0	29	1372.0	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]	0.29 [0.21, 0.39]		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]		
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]		
Wang HM 2012	18	14	1	13	1000.0	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	0.48 [0.29, 0.68]		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 31. Direct comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices



When we compared the seven studies that reported a cut-off value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm for platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with the seven studies that reported a cut-off value of $150,000/mm^3$

for platelet count, we observed a non-statistically significant result (indirect comparison, bivariate model; P = 0.638) (Figure 32; Figure 33). Only one study reported data on both tests (Sarangapani 2010).

Figure 32. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150.000/mm³) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm³)/mm) - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000

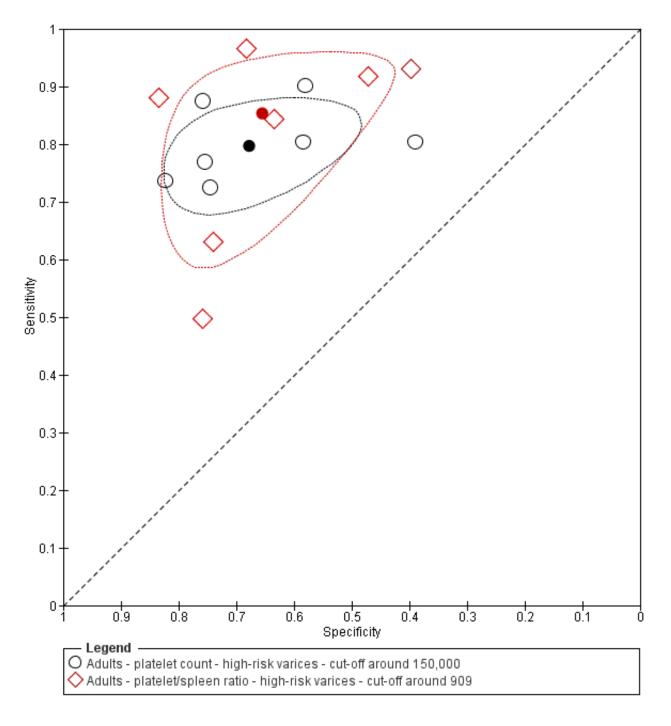
Study	TP	FP	FN	TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% Cl) Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Abd-Elsalam 2016b	41	36	10	23	150000.0	0.80 (0.67, 0.90] 0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	140000.0	0.77 [0.46, 0.95] 0.75 [0.62, 0.86]		
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	160000.0	0.80 [0.67, 0.90] 0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		
Sanyal 2006	55	401	6	554	150000.0	0.90 (0.80, 0.96] 0.58 [0.55, 0.61]		•
Sarangapani 2010	37	14	14	41	150000.0	0.73 [0.58, 0.84] 0.75 [0.61, 0.85]		
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	150000.0	0.74 [0.49, 0.91] 0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		-
Zein 2004b	- 7	15	1	47	150000.0	0.88 [0.47, 1.00] 0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		
Adults - platelet/spiee	en rati	io - hi	igh-ri	sk va	rices - cut	off around 909		0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1
Study	-	TP F	P FI	N TN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% Cl)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Barikbin 2010		30	6	1 13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]		
Femat 2012		56 D	2.4	4 16	012.2	0 0 2 10 9 4 0 0 9 1	0 40 10 25 0 571		

Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]	
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]	
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.80]	
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.88]	
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.91]	
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]	
Schwarzenberger 2010	23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]	0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Figure 33. Indirect comparison. Studies in the ROC space. Adult participants - platelet count (cut-off around 150,000/mm³) compared with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (cut-off 909 (n/mm³)/mm) - high-risk varices.



Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length

Finally, when we compared the accuracy of spleen length (six studies) and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (10 studies)

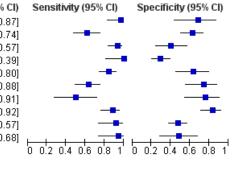
for the presence of high-risk varices among all included studies (indirect comparisons; Figure 34), we observed a statistically significant difference between the two tests (P < 0.001), suggesting higher accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 34. Indirect comparison. Forest plots. Adult participants - platelet count-to-spleen length ratio compared with spleen length - high-risk varices.

Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices

TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95%
30	6	1	13	921.0	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.
33	27	20	45	870.0	0.62 [0.48, 0.75]	0.63 (0.50, 0.
56	24	- 4	16	913.2	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.
18	70	0	29	1372.0	1.00 [0.81, 1.00]	0.29 [0.21, 0.
66	12	12	21	897.0	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64 [0.45, 0.
38	8	22	23	897.0	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74 [0.55, 0.
11	6	11	19	909.0	0.50 [0.28, 0.72]	0.76 [0.55, 0.
45	9	6	46	909.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.
23	59	2	53	909.0	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.
18	14	1	13	1000.0	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	0.48 [0.29, 0.
	30 33 56 18 66 38 11 45 23	33 27 56 24 18 70 66 12 38 8 11 6 45 9 23 59	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	30 6 1 13 921.0 33 27 20 45 870.0 56 24 4 16 913.2 18 70 0 29 1372.0 66 12 12 21 897.0 38 8 22 23 897.0 11 6 11 19 909.0 45 9 6 46 909.0 23 59 2 53 909.0	30 6 1 13 921.0 0.97 [0.83, 1.00] 33 27 20 45 870.0 0.62 [0.48, 0.75] 56 24 4 16 913.2 0.93 [0.84, 0.98] 18 70 0 29 1372.0 1.00 [0.81, 1.00] 66 12 12 21 897.0 0.85 [0.75, 0.92] 38 8 22 23 897.0 0.63 [0.50, 0.75] 11 6 11 19 909.0 0.50 [0.28, 0.72] 45 9 6 46 909.0 0.88 [0.76, 0.96] 23 59 2 53 909.0 0.92 [0.74, 0.99] 10.92 10.74 0.93 10.92 10.74 0.93 10.92 10.74 0.93 10.92 10.74 10.93 10.92 10.74 10.93 10.92 10.74 10.93 10.92 10.74 10.93 10.92 10.74 10.93 10.92 10.74 10.93 10.92



Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices

Study	TP	FP	FN	ΤN	Cut-off	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
Cherian 2011	54	67	27	81	160.0	0.67 [0.55, 0.77]	0.55 [0.46, 0.63]		-
Esmat 2012	43	13	17	27	153.0	0.72 [0.59, 0.83]	0.68 [0.51, 0.81]		
Madhotra 2002	18	68	6	92	120.0	0.75 [0.53, 0.90]	0.57 [0.49, 0.65]		-
Mahassadi 2012a	49	8	29	25	137.0	0.63 [0.51, 0.74]	0.76 [0.58, 0.89]		
Sarangapani 2010	45	9	6	46	138.0	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84 [0.71, 0.92]		
Tarantino 2009	18	32	18	85	150.0	0.50 [0.33, 0.67]	0.73 [0.64, 0.80]		<u>⊢ </u>

Paediatric participants - any varices

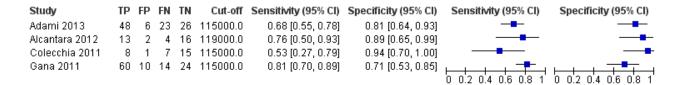
We found four studies including 277 paediatric participants with different types of liver disease and/or portal vein thrombosis (Colecchia 2011; Gana 2011; Alcantara 2012; Adami 2013).

Platelet count for any varices

Four studies with 277 paediatric participants provided data on assessment of platelet count for the presence of any varices. Cut-off

values used by the four studies were 115,000/mm³ (three studies) and 119,000/mm³ (one study). Sensitivity of platelet count for diagnosis of oesophageal varices of any size ranged from 0.53 to 0.81, and specificity from 0.71 to 0.94 (Figure 35). We fitted the bivariate model to the four studies, and we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.71 (95% CI 0.60 to 0.80), specificity 0.83 (95% CI 0.70 to 0.91), LR+ 4.2 (95% CI 2.4 to 7.3), and LR- 0.35 (95% CI 0.25 to 0.48).

Figure 35. Forest plot. Paediatric participants - platelet count - any varices.



Spleen length z-score for any varices

We found no studies reporting results of spleen length z-score for any varices.

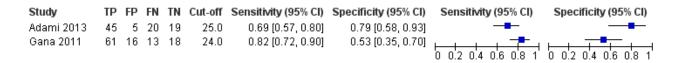
Platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio for any varices

Two studies with 197 paediatric participants provided data on assessment of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the

presence of any varices. Cut-off values used by the two studies were 24 and 25. Sensitivities reported by the two studies were 0.69 and 0.82, and specificities 0.79 and 0.53 (Figure 36). We fitted the bivariate model, and we obtained the following estimates: sensitivity 0.74 (95% CI 0.65 to 0.81), specificity 0.64 (95% CI 0.36 to 0.85), LR+ 2.0 (95% CI 1.0 to 4.0), and LR- 0.41 (95% CI 0.27 to 0.61).

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Figure 36. Forest plot. Paediatric participants - platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio - any varices.



DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

We included 71 studies, 67 of which enrolled only adults and four only children. We considered and analysed these four paediatric studies separately because they enrolled only paediatric patients with a different spectrum of the liver disease.

For adults, all included studies were undertaken in a secondary/ tertiary care setting, and studies reported a wide range of prevalences of oesophageal varices - both varices of any size and high-risk varices. We considered all but one of the included studies to be at high risk of bias. We had major concerns about the predefinition of the cut-off value for the three index tests: Most included studies derived a posteriori the best cut-off values, overestimating accuracy. Only 10 studies assessed a predefined cut-off value of platelet count, and only 16 were designed to validate the 909 (n/mm³)/mm cut-off value for platelet count-tospleen length ratio.

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio seems the most accurate test - more accurate than simple platelet count or spleen length measurement for the diagnosis of varices of any size or highrisk varices. As expected, combining two measurements in a ratio improved accuracy: For portal hypertension, platelet count (numerator) decreases and spleen length (denominator) increases.

Estimates of sensitivity and specificity obtained by the bivariate model are reported in the 'Summary of findings' tables (Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 3; Summary of findings 4; Summary of findings 5).

For the 17 studies assessing ratio of platelet count to spleen length using the cut-off value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm for the diagnosis of varices of any size, sensitivity was 0.93 and specificity 0.84 (Table 2), whereas for high-risk varices, accuracy was lower: sensitivity 0.85 and specificity 0.66. We found some heterogeneity of results that was not due to a threshold effect, as the same cut-off value was used. Moreover, we found no effect of other explored factors: aetiology, severity of liver disease (Child class), and prevalence of the target disease.

For platelet count, accuracy estimates varied according to the different cut-off values used in the included studies (Table 2). A low platelet count is associated with portal hypertension, and hence with oesophageal varices. As expected, with use of 120,000/mm³ instead of 100,000/mm³ as a cut-off value, sensitivity increased and specificity decreased. In contrast, when the highest value of 150,000/mm³ was used, sensitivity decreased and specificity increased unexpectedly. Furthermore, we found an effect of aetiology of liver disease (chronic hepatitis C vs other or mixed aetiologies), but other factors such as prevalence of varices or severity of liver disease (proportion of Child A) showed no effect on accuracy.

A large spleen is associated with portal hypertension, and a higher cut-off value (150 mm vs 110 mm) showed, as expected, lower sensitivity and higher specificity (Table 2). We found no effect of the other explored sources of heterogeneity.

Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is a simple and inexpensive test that is available for all patients with cirrhosis at the moment of diagnosis and at any follow-up control. Its accuracy allows the clinician to identify a patient with low risk of oesophageal varices. With assumption of prevalence of 58%, which is the median of the included studies and is close to the expected value of 50% in compensated cirrhosis (Garcia-Tsao 2007), only 10% will be false negative (Summary of findings 3). These patients, in the case of varices of any size, would miss an adequate follow-up, and, in the case of high risk of bleeding varices, would miss an effective prophylaxis. As the proportion of high-risk varices at the moment of first detection in compensated cirrhosis is lower than 30%, only about 3% of these patients should actually lose the opportunity of receiving effective treatment. When a non-invasive test is used for screening oesophageal varices, a recent consensus conference defined as acceptable and safe a proportion of less than 5% of false negative results in the case of high-risk varices requiring prophylaxis (de Franchis 2015; Abraldes 2016). On the other hand, as shown in Summary of findings 3, in the case of prevalence of high-risk varices of 60%, platelet count-to-spleen length ratio seems inadequate for ruling out or ruling in the presence of highrisk varices, as 15% of patients with high-risk varices would be missed and 21% of patients with a positive test result would be false positive and consequently overtreated. Finally, if this test is used as a triage test, 394 out of 1000 adults could avoid upper endoscopy, and only 10% would be false negatives for the diagnosis of varices of any size.

Assessment of any new non-invasive test should take into account that platelet count-to-spleen length ratio is an accurate and widely available test not requiring additional costs at the moment of diagnosis of cirrhosis. It can also be combined with other tests such as liver stiffness or spleen stiffness measurement by transient elastography, or other techniques. Liver stiffness is widely used and, at least in cases of chronic hepatitis C, can replace histology for the diagnosis of cirrhosis, with high values predicting the presence of portal hypertension. Its accuracy can be further increased by combining liver stiffness measurements with platelet count (Abraldes 2016; de Franchis 2015), or hypothetically with platelet count-to-spleen length ratio.

Finally, from the four paediatric studies that considered platelet count (including 294 paediatric participants with different types of liver disease and/or portal vein thrombosis), we obtained estimates of sensitivity 0.71 and specificity of 0.83. These four studies used similar, not predefined, cut-off values (range 115,000 to 119,000/mm³). Given that spleen length in paediatric patients changes with age, we included and analysed for the index tests of spleen length and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio only studies

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright © 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

that expressed spleen size in a way that corrects for expected changes for age (z-score). We found two studies with 197 paediatric participants that assessed the platelet count-to-spleen length z-score ratio, using cut-off values of 24 and 25, and we obtained estimates of sensitivity (0.74) and specificity (0.64). We found no studies assessing the accuracy of spleen length z-score.

Strengths and weaknesses of the review

We aimed to assess the accuracy of three index tests for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices and included 71 studies that were conducted in many countries, showed widespread implementation globally of the index tests, and confirmed the clinical relevance of this review question. We identified four studies through manual searching of non-indexed journals and are confident that we have included most, if not all, of the includable published studies. We also assessed the accuracy of the index tests to detect varices that are at high risk of bleeding, which provide the main clinical reason for screening cirrhotic patients with endoscopy. Moreover, the included studies allowed comparison of the accuracies of the three index tests.

An overall quality assessment of the studies showed several common methodological weaknesses, and we considered only one study to have low risk of bias. Most studies derived "a posteriori" the optimal cut-off value with consequent overestimation of accuracy. Furthermore, in many instances, study reporting was incomplete, and investigators provided no information about consecutive enrolment and blinding of the reference standard. Prevalence of the target disease varied widely, suggesting different inclusion criteria, with participants enrolled not only at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis, but also during follow-up; and non-consecutive enrolment, with retrospective selection based on available data. Anyway, the median prevalence of varices of any size was close to the expected value of around 50%. In contrast, prevalence of highrisk varices was much higher than expected, suggesting that the index test was used not at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis, but later, to monitor the development of complications.

Despite the large numbers of included studies and participants, estimates of accuracy were imprecise, and results of included studies were not consistent. This heterogeneity could be explained only in part by the use of different cut-off values. Sources of this heterogeneity remained unexplained, even after inspection of the most likely explanatory variables, such as different severity and aetiology of liver disease and different prevalence of oesophageal varices. However, for the index test platelet count-to-spleen length ratio, we found 17 studies (with 2637 participants) that used the same cut-off value: one derivation study and 16 validation studies. Through meta-analysis of the results of these studies, we obtained consistent estimates of sensitivity and specificity, which could support the use of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio with this cut-off to rule out the presence of varices in adults with cirrhosis.

Available data prevent proper comparison of accuracy through direct comparison of the three index tests, each with the same predefined cut-off value. The included studies mainly allowed indirect comparisons, and in the case of direct comparisons, different cut-off values were used across studies, preventing clear interpretation of results.

Another possible limitation of the review is that the reference standard for diagnosis and staging of oesophageal varices is

not perfect. In fact, interobserver agreement in interpretation of oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy findings is unfortunately well below that desired for an ideal reference standard (Cales 1989; Bendtsen 1990; Winkfield 2003). This poor reproducibility of the reference standard could impair the accuracy estimation of the index tests. Furthermore, included studies assessed the accuracy of index tests in diagnosing varices of any size or large oesophageal varices or both, but they did not directly assess bleeding risk by measuring actual bleeding outcomes. Thus, these studies could not answer directly the question of whether these index tests can predict bleeding or can properly indicate which people might benefit from primary prophylactic treatment.

We found two reviews on the same topic, both assessing the accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen length ratio (Chawla 2012; Ying 2012). One of these reviews considered only studies assessing the accuracy of the ratio with the predefined cut-off value of 909 (n/mm³)/mm and included only eight studies (Chawla 2012). We found and included nine additional studies that validated this cut-off. The other review (Ying 2012) included 20 studies assessing the accuracy of the ratio on the basis of all cut-off values. In our review, we found 18 additional studies. Furthermore, in both reviews, the statistical approach was not the most appropriate, as neither bivariate nor hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic (HSROC) models were used.

Applicability of findings to the review question

The accuracy of platelet count, spleen length, and platelet countto-spleen length ratio in detecting the presence of oesophageal varices has been, with the limitations noted above, addressed in a tertiary care setting and in adult patients with suspected cirrhosis mainly due to chronic viral hepatitis or alcoholic liver disease. It is uncertain how applicable these results may be to other specific patient groups, such as those with cholestatic disease or portal vein thrombosis, children with liver disease, or patients in other settings.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Although current guidelines recommend use of oesophagogastro-duodenoscopy to screen for varices in all adults with suspected cirrhosis, poor uptake of this recommendation has occurred because oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy is invasive and unpleasant, and has a low diagnostic yield when applied to all adults with cirrhosis (Garcia-Tsao 2007; Garcia-Tsao 2008; de Franchis 2010). Therefore, a pressing need exists for a noninvasive test that enables oesophago-gastro-duodenoscopy to be avoided or applied to a higher-risk patient group (de Franchis 2015; Garcia-Tsao 2017). This review shows that a simple test such as platelet count-to-spleen length ratio could be used to stratify the risk of oesophageal varices, particularly as a triage test before endoscopy to rule out people without varices. In fact, in the case of a ratio greater than 909 (n/mm³)/mm, only 7% of patients with varices of any size would be missed and would not receive appropriate prophylaxis or follow-up. If prevalence of varices of 58% is assumed, the negative predictive value of the test is 90% and about 40% of esophago-gastro-duodenoscopy examinations for screening people with cirrhosis would be spared. However, most studies were at high risk of bias and estimates of sensitivity and specificity were imprecise, limiting the strength of this conclusion.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright @ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Furthermore, prevalence of the target condition widely varied, suggesting differences in study design or participant selection.

For detection of high risk of bleeding varices, included studies reported prevalence of 60%, which is higher than expected, especially if the test is used at the time of diagnosis of cirrhosis. In this context, the test is not accurate enough to replace endoscopy, with 15% of patients missing a correct diagnosis and the consequent primary prophylaxis. In fact, a proportion of less than 5% for missed diagnosis is regarded by experts as acceptable and safe (de Franchis 2015; Abraldes 2016).

Implications for research

To better define the role of platelet count-to-spleen size ratio in clinical practice, future studies should explore the following areas.

- 1. Diagnostic accuracy of these non-invasive tests when used in specific subgroups of patients, such as patients with different causes of portal hypertension, with different severity of liver disease, or of different age groups (paediatric patients), or those for whom different classification systems for varices are used.
- Diagnostic accuracy of platelet count-to-spleen size ratio in predicting variceal bleeding and real-world effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of management strategies that employ platelet count-to-spleen size ratio to identify patients for primary prophylaxis of variceal bleeding, compared with the

currently recommended approach using oesophago-gastroduodenoscopy alone.

3. Assessment of new non-invasive tests for detection of oesophageal varices should also include comparison with platelet count-to-spleen size ratio.

When diagnostic strategies have been refined, these ought to be assessed for benefits and harms in randomised clinical trials (Colli 2014a).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Dimitrinka Nikolova for continuous help during the review process. Sarah Louise Klingenberg for assistance with the search strategy.

Contact Editor: Gennaro D'Amico, Italy. Sign-off Editor: Christian Gluud, Denmark.

Cochrane Review Group funding acknowledgement: The Danish State is the largest single funder of the Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group through its investment in the Copenhagen Trial Unit, Centre for Clinical Intervention Research, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen University Hospital, Denmark. Disclaimer: The views and opinions expressed in this review are those of the review authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Danish State or the Copenhagen Trial Unit.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Abd-Elsalam 2016b {published data only}

* Abd-Elsalam S, Habba E, Elkhalawany W, Tawfeek S, Elbatea H, El-Kalla F, et al. Correlation of platelet count with endoscopic findings in a cohort of Egyptian patients with liver cirrhosis. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2016;**95**:e3853.

Habba E, Abd-Elsalam S, Ibrahim S, Dwidar A. Correlation of platelet count with endoscopic findings in Egyptian patients with liver cirrhosis. *Hepatology International* 2016;**10**:S365.

Abu 2011 {published data only}

Abu El Makarem MA, Shatat ME, Shaker Y, Abdel Aleem AA, El Sherif AM, Moaty MA, et al. Platelet count/bipolar spleen diameter ratio for the prediction of esophageal varices: the special Egyptian situation. *Hepatitis Monthly* 2011;**11**(4):278-84.

Adami 2013 {published data only}

Adami MR, Ferreira CT, Kieling CO, Hirakata V, Vieira SMG. Noninvasive methods for prediction of esophageal varices in pediatric patients with portal hypertension. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2013;**19**(13):2053-9.

Agha 2009 {published data only}

Agha A, Anwar E, Bashir K, Savarino V, Giannini EG. External validation of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for the diagnosis of esophageal varices in hepatitis C virus-related cirrhosis. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences* 2009;**54**(3):654-60. [PUBMED: 18594972]

Agha 2011 {published data only}

Agha A, Abdulhadi MM, Marenco S, Bella A, Alsaudi D, El Haddad A, et al. Use of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for the noninvasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in patients with schistosomiasis. *Saudi Journal of Gastroenterology* 2011;**17**(5):307-11.

Alcantara 2012 {published data only}

* Alcantara RV, Yamada RM, De Tommaso A, Bellomo-Brandão MA, Hessel G. Non-invasive predictors of esophageal varices in children and adolescents with chronic liver disease or extrahepatic portal venous obstruction. *Jornal de Pediatria* 2012;**88**(4):341-6.

Amin 2012 {published data only}

Amin K, Muhammad D, Anjum A, Jamil K, Hassan A. Platelet count to spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of esophageal varices in patients of liver cirrhosis due to hepatitis C virus. *Journal of University Medical Dental College* 2012;**3**:6-11.

Aqodad 2011 {published data only}

Aqodad N, Ighoudane H, Elyousfi M, Mellouki I, Elabkari M, Benajeh D, et al. Correlation of platelet count with grading of esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Hepatology International* 2011;**5**(1):362.

Baig 2008 {published data only}

Baig WW, Nagaraja MV, Varma M, Prabhu R. Platelet count to spleen diameter ratio for the diagnosis of esophageal varices: is it feasible?. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008;**22**(10):825-8.

Barikbin 2010 {published data only}

Barikbin R, Hekmatnia A, Omidifar N, Farghadani M, Adibi P. Prediction severity of esophageal varices: a new cutoff point for platelet count/spleen diameter ratio. *Minerva Gastroenterologica e Dietologica* 2010;**56**(1):1-6.

Burton 2007a {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609-15.

Burton 2007b {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609-15.

Burton 2007c {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609-15.

Burton 2007d {published data only}

Burton JR Jr, Liangpunsakul S, Lapidus J, Giannini E, Chalasani N, Zaman A. Validation of a multivariate model predicting presence and size of varices. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2007;**41**(6):609-15.

Camma 2009 {published data only}

Camma C, Petta S, Di Marco V, Bronte F, Ciminnisi S, Licata G, et al. Insulin resistance is a risk factor for esophageal varices in hepatitis C virus cirrhosis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2009;**49**(1):195-203. [PUBMED: 19065558]

Castera 2009 {published data only}

Castera L, Le Bail B, Roudot-Thoraval F, Bernard PH, Foucher J, Merrouche W, et al. Early detection in routine clinical practice of cirrhosis and oesophageal varices in chronic hepatitis C: comparison of transient elastography (FibroScan) with standard laboratory tests and non-invasive scores. *Journal of Hepatology* 2009;**50**(1):59-68.

Cherian 2011 {published data only}

Cherian JV, Deepak N, Ponnusamy RP, Somasundaram A, Jayanthi V. Non-invasive predictors of esophageal varices. *Saudi Journal of Gastroenterology* 2011;**17**(1):64-8.

Chiodi 2014 {published data only}

Chiodi D, Hernandez N, Saona G, Sanchez A, Berrueta J, Mescia G, et al. [Noninvasive diagnosis of esophageal varices

in cirrhotic patients] [Spanish]. *Acta Gastroenterologica Latinoamericana* 2014;**44**(2):108-13.

Colecchia 2011 {published data only}

Colecchia A, Di Biase AR, Scaioli E, Predieri B, lughetti L, Reggiani MLB, et al. Non-invasive methods can predict oesophageal varices in patients with biliary atresia after a Kasai procedure. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2011;**43**(8):659-63.

Colecchia 2012 {published data only}

Colecchia A, Montrone L, Scaioli E, Bacchi-Reggiani ML, Colli A, Casazza G, et al. Measurement of spleen stiffness to evaluate portal hypertension and the presence of esophageal varices in patients with HCV-related cirrhosis. *Gastroenterology* 2012;**143**(3):646-54.

De Mattos 2010 {published data only}

De Mattos AZ, De Mattos AA, Vianna FF, Musskopf MI, Pereira-Lima JC, Maciel AC. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: analysis of its capacity as a predictor of the existence of esophageal varices. *Arquivos de Gastroenterologia* 2010;**47**(3):275-8.

Ding 2016 {published data only}

Ding NS, Nguyen T, Iser DM, Hong T, Flanagan E, Wong A, et al. Liver stiffness plus platelet count can be used to exclude highrisk oesophageal varices. *Liver International* 2016;**36**(2):240-5. [CRS: 6800131000104399; EMBASE: 20151018144]

Ditchfield 1992 {published data only}

Ditchfield MR, Gibson RN, Donlan JD, Gibson PR. Duplex Doppler ultrasound signs of portal hypertension: relative diagnostic value of examination of paraumbilical vein, portal vein and spleen. *Australasian Radiology* 1992;**36**(2):102-5. [PUBMED: 1520164]

El Makarem 2011 {published data only}

Abu El Makarem MA, Shatat ME, Shaker Y, Abdel Aleem AA, El Sherif AM, Moaty MA, et al. Platelet count/bipolar spleen diameter ratio for the prediction of esophageal varices: the special Egyptian situation. *Hepatitis Monthly* 2011;**11**:278-84.

El Ray 2015 {published data only}

El Ray A, Azab MM, El-Aziz IM, El-Aleem AA, El-Talkawy MD, El-Badea MA, et al. Non-invasive predictors for the presence, grade and risk of bleeding from esophageal varices in patients with post-hepatic cirrhosis. *Journal of the Egyptian Society of Parasitology* 2015;**45**:421-8.

Esmat 2012 {published data only}

Esmat S, Omarn D, Rashid L. Can we consider the right hepatic lobe size/albumin ratio a noninvasive predictor of oesophageal varices in hepatitis C virus-related liver cirrhotic Egyptian patients?. *European Journal of Internal Medicine* 2012;**23**(3):267-72.

Gana 2011 {published data only}

Gana JC, Turner D, Mieli-Vergani G, Davenport M, Miloh T, Avitzur Y, et al. A clinical prediction rule and platelet count predict esophageal varices in children. *Gastroenterology* 2011;**141**(6):2009-16.

Gentile 2009 {published data only}

Gentile I, Viola C, Graf M, Liuzzi R, Quarto M, Cerini R. A simple noninvasive score predicts gastroesophageal varices in patients with chronic viral hepatitis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2009;**43**(1):81-7.

Giannini 2003a {published data only}

Giannini E, Botta F, Borro P, Risso D, Romagnoli P, Fasoli A, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: proposal and validation of a non-invasive parameter to predict the presence of oesophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Gut* 2003;**52**(8):1200-5. [PUBMED: 12865282]

Giannini 2003b {published data only}

Giannini E, Botta F, Borro P, Risso D, Romagnoli P, Fasoli A, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: proposal and validation of a non-invasive parameter to predict the presence of oesophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Gut* 2003;**52**(8):1200-5. [PUBMED: 12865282]

Giannini 2005 {published data only}

Giannini EG, Botta F, Borro P, Dulbecco P, Testa E, Mansi C, et al. Application of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio to rule out the presence of oesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis: a validation study based on follow-up. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2005;**37**(10):779-85. [PUBMED: 15996912]

Giannini 2006 {published data only}

Giannini EG, Zaman A, Kreil A, Floreani A, Dulbecco P, Testa E, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for the noninvasive diagnosis of esophageal varices: results of a multicenter, prospective, validation study. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2006;**101**(11):2511-9. [PUBMED: 17029607]

Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014 {published data only}

Gonzalez-Ojeda A, Cervantes-Guevara G, Chavez-Sanchez M, Davalos-Cobian C, Ornelas-Cazares S, Macias-Amezcua MD, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio to predict esophageal varices in Mexican patients with hepatic cirrhosis. *World Journal* of Gastroenterology 2014;**20**(8):2079-84.

Grgurevic 2014 {published data only}

Grgurevic I, Jukic I, Sokol S, Banic M, Bilic B, Gunjaca I, et al. Low specificity of platelet to spleen ratio for noninvasive prediction and characterization of esophageal varices in patients with alcoholic liver cirrhosis [Omjer broja trombocita i velicine slezene ima nisku specificnost u neinvazivnoj predikciji i karakterizaciji varikoziteta jednjaka kod bolesnika s alkoholnom cirozom jetre]. *Acta Medica Croatica* 2014;**68**(4-5):353-60. [CRS: 6800131000062413; EMBASE: 2015400928; JC--NLM: Journal ID:bh2, 9208249; PUBMED: 26285468]

Jeon 2006 {published data only}

Jeon SW, Cho CM, Tak WY, Ryeom HK, Kweon YO, Kim SK, et al. The value of Doppler-ultrasonography and laboratory tests as non-invasive predictors of the presence of esophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease. *Korean Journal of Gastroenterology* 2006;**48**(3):180-7. [PUBMED: 17047433]

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Karatzas 2016 {published data only}

Karatzas A, Triantos C, Kalafateli M, Marzigie M, Labropoulou-Karatza C, Thomopoulos K, et al. Multidetector computed tomography versus platelet/spleen diameter ratio as methods for the detection of gastroesophageal varices. *Annals of Gastroenterology* 2016;**29**(1):71-8. [CRS: 6800131000104406; EMBASE: 20160031721]

Legasto 2006 {published data only}

Legasto JMA, Sevilla J, Balay A, Tan JA, Cham LV, Vitug A, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio: a noninvasive parameter to predict the presence of esophageal varices. *Philippine Journal of Gastroenterology* 2006;**2**:33-8.

Lei 2007 {published data only}

Lei JB, Huang TZ. Value of the platelet count/spleen diameter ratio on predicting esophageal varices of liver cirrhosis. *Practical Clinical Medicine* 2007;**8**:25-7.

Levy 2007a {published data only}

Levy C, Zein CO, Gomez J, Soldevila-Pico C, Firpi R, Morelli G, et al. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2007;**5**(7):803-8. [PUBMED: 17544879]

Levy 2007b {published data only}

Levy C, Zein CO, Gomez J, Soldevila-Pico C, Firpi R, Morelli G, et al. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary biliary cirrhosis. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2007;**5**(7):803-8. [PUBMED: 17544879]

Madhotra 2002 {published data only}

Madhotra R, Mulcahy HE, Willner I, Reuben A. Prediction of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2002;**34**(1):81-5. [PUBMED: 11743252]

Mahassadi 2012a {published data only}

Mahassadi AK, Bathaix FY, Assi C, Bangoura AD, Allah-Kouadio E, Kissi HY, et al. Usefulness of noninvasive predictors of oesophageal varices in black African cirrhotic patients in Cote d'Ivoire (West Africa). *Gastroenterology Research and Practice* 2012;**2012**:(no pagination). [CRS: 6800131000104543; EMBASE: 2012476143]

Mahassadi 2012b {published data only}

Mahassadi AK, Bathaix FY, Assi C, Bangoura AD, Allah-Kouadio E, Kissi HY, et al. Usefulness of noninvasive predictors of oesophageal varices in black African cirrhotic patients in Cote d'Ivoire (West Africa). *Gastroenterology Research and Practice* 2012;**2012**:(no pagination). [CRS: 6800131000104543; EMBASE: 2012476143]

Mosqueira 2011 {published data only}

Mosqueira JR, Montiel JB, Rodriguez D, Monge E. Evaluation of the diagnostic test of index platelet counts/size spleen, as a predictor of the presence of esophageal varices in cirrhosis [Spanish]. *Revista de Gastroenterologia del Peru* 2011;**31**(1):11-6.

Parrino 2008 {published data only}

Parrino A, Di Gesaro V, Terranova A, Sesti R, Corsale S, Patti AM, et al. Non-invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in cirrhotic

patients: endoscopic vs ultrasonographic findings [Italian]. *Acta Medica Mediterranea* 2008;**24**(1):11-8.

Pilette 1999 {published data only}

Pilette C, Oberti F, Aube C, Rousselet MC, Bedossa P, Gallois Y, et al. Non-invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices in chronic liver diseases. *Journal of Hepatology* 1999;**31**(5):867-73. [PUBMED: 10580584]

Prihatini 2005 {published data only}

Prihatini J, Lesmana LA, Manan C, Gani RA. Detection of esophageal varices in liver cirrhosis using non-invasive parameters. *Acta Medica Indonesiana* 2005;**37**(3):126-31. [PUBMED: 16110174]

Primignani 2002 {published data only}

Primignani M, Savojardo V, Dell'Era A, Fazzini L, Zatelli S, Pedotti P, et al. Presence of esophageal varices in patients with a recent histologic diagnosis of cirrhosis of the liver: evaluation of clinical predictors. Gastroenterology 2002; Vol. 122, issue Suppl 4:A354.

Sanyal 2006 {published data only}

Sanyal AJ, Fontana RJ, Di Bisceglie AM, Everhart JE, Doherty MC, Everson GT, et al. The prevalence and risk factors associated with esophageal varices in subjects with hepatitis C and advanced fibrosis. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2006;**64**(6):855-64. [PUBMED: 17140886]

Sarangapani 2010 {published data only}

Sarangapani A, Shanmugam C, Kalyanasundaram M, Rangachari B, Thangavelu P, Subbarayan JK. Noninvasive prediction of large esophageal varices in chronic liver disease patients. *Saudi Journal of Gastroenterology* 2010;**16**(1):38-42.

Schwarzenberger 2010 {published data only}

Schwarzenberger E, Meyer T, Golla V, Sahdala NP, Min AD. Utilization of platelet count spleen diameter ratio in predicting the presence of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* 2010;**44**(2):146-50.

Sebastiani 2010 {published data only}

Sebastiani G, Tempesta D, Fattovich G, Castera L, Halfon P, Bourliere M, et al. Prediction of oesophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis by simple serum non-invasive markers: results of a multicenter, large-scale study. *Journal of Hepatology* 2010;**53**(4):630-8.

Sen 2008a {published data only}

Sen S, Griffiths WJH. Non-invasive prediction of oesophageal varices in cirrhosis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008;**14**:2454-5.

Sen 2008b {published data only}

Sen S, Griffiths WJH. Non-invasive prediction of oesophageal varices in cirrhosis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2008;**14**:2454-5.

Sharma 2013 {published data only}

Sharma P, Kirnake V, Tyagi P, Bansal N, Singla V, Kumar A, et al. Spleen stiffness in patients with cirrhosis in predicting

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



esophageal varices. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2013;**108**(7):1101-7.

Sharma 2014 {published data only}

* Sharma J, Yadav MK, Gupta A, Arya TS. A study of role of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of esophageal varices in patient with chronic liver disease. *National Journal of Medical Research* 2014;**4**(3):232-4.

Sharma J, Yadav MK, Gupta A, Arya TS. A study of the role of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of esophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease. *Indian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2012;**31**(1 Suppl):A136-7.

Sheta 2016 {published data only}

Abd-Elsalam SM, Sheta EA, Yousef M, Mohamed REE, Amer I, Ismail A. Non invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices: can it replace screening endoscopy?. *Hepatology International* 2016;**10**(1 Suppl):S496. [CRS: 6800131000104388; EMBASE: 72201392]

* Sheta EAE, Yousef M, Abd-Elsalam S, Mohamed REE, Ismail A, El-Kalla F, et al. Non invasive diagnosis of esophageal varices: can it replace screening endoscopy?. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences* 2016;**5**:701-16.

Stefanescu 2011 {published data only}

Stefanescu H, Grigorescu M, Lupsor M, Procopet B, Maniu A, Badea R. Spleen stiffness measurement using fibroscan for the noninvasive assessment of esophageal varices in liver cirrhosis patients. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2011;**26**:164-70.

Tafarel 2011 {published data only}

Tafarel JR, Tolentino LHL, Correa LM, Bonilha DR, Piauilino P, Martins FP, et al. Prediction of esophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis by noninvasive markers. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2011;**23**(9):754-8.

Takuma 2013 {published data only}

Takuma Y, Nouso K, Morimoto Y, Tomokuni J, Sahara A, Toshikuni N, et al. Measurement of spleen stiffness by acoustic radiation force impulse imaging identifies cirrhotic patients with esophageal varices. *Gastroenterology* 2013;**144**(1):92-101.

Tarantino 2009 {published data only}

Tarantino G, Citro V, Esposito P, Giaquinto S, de Leone A, Milan G, et al. Blood ammonia levels in liver cirrhosis: a clue for the presence of portosystemic collateral veins. *BMC Gastroenterology* 2009;**9**:21. [PUBMED: 19292923]

Wadhva 2012 {published data only}

Wadhva R, Abbas Z, Luck NH, Hassan SM, Abubakr M. Platelet count to splenic diameter ratio and splenoportal index for predicting esophageal varices among patients with cirrhosis. *Hepatology International* 2012;**6**(1):294.

Wang CC 2015 {published data only}

Wang C-C, Tsai M-C, Yang T-W, Lin C-B, Chen T-Y, Lin C-C. Acoustic radiation force impulse sonography-based non-invasive prediction of esophageal varices. *Journal of* *Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2015;**30**(Suppl S4):367-8. [CRS: 6800131000104411; EMBASE: 72135359]

Wang HM 2012 {published data only}

Wang H-M, Lo G-H, Chen W-C, Hsu P-I, Yu H-C, Lin C-K, et al. Efficacy of transient elastography in screening for large esophageal varices in patients with suspicious or proven liver cirrhosis. *Journal of Digestive Diseases* 2012;**13**(8):430-8.

Wang JH 2012 {published data only}

Wang J-H, Chuah S-K, Lu S-N, Hung C-H, Chen C-H, Kee K-M. Transient elastography and simple blood markers in diagnosis of oesophageal varices for compensated patients with hepatitis B virus-related cirrhosis. *Hepatology International* 2012;**6**(1):6.

Xu 2016a {published data only}

Xu X-D, Xu C-F, Dai J-J, Qian J-Q, Pin X. Ratio of platelet count/ spleen diameter predicted the presence of esophageal varices in patients with schistosomiasis liver cirrhosis. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2016;**28**(5):588-91. [CRS: 6800131000104363; EMBASE: 20160122451]

Zafar 2014 {published data only}

Zafar S, Latif MM. Diagnostic accuracy of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for detection of esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients taking endoscopy as gold standard. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2014;**8**(4):951-4.

Zaman 2001 {published data only}

Zaman A, Becker T, Lapidus J, Benner K. Risk factors for the presence of varices in cirrhotic patients without a history of variceal hemorrhage. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2001;**161**(21):2564-70.

Zein 2004a {published data only}

Zein CO, Lindor KD, Angulo P. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2004;**39**(1):204-10. [PUBMED: 14752839]

Zein 2004b {published data only}

Zein CO, Lindor KD, Angulo P. Prevalence and predictors of esophageal varices in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2004;**39**(1):204-10. [PUBMED: 14752839]

Zimbwa 2004 {published data only}

Zimbwa TA, Blanshard C, Subramaniam A. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio as a predictor of oesophageal varices in alcoholic cirrhosis. Gut 2004; Vol. 53, issue 7:1055. [PUBMED: 15194662]

References to studies excluded from this review

Albreedy 2015 {published data only}

Albreedy AM. Platelet count to spleen diameter ratio and to spleen area ratio as predictors for esophageal varices in chronic hepatitis C patients with liver cirrhosis. *Journal of the Egyptian Society of Parasitology* 2015;**45**:485-92.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Amarapurkar 1994 {published data only}

Amarapurkar DN, Parikh SS, Shankaran K, Chopra K, Dhawan P, Kalro RH, et al. Correlation between splenomegaly and oesophageal varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. Endoscopy 1994; Vol. 26, issue 6:563. [PUBMED: 7828573]

Barrera 2009 {published data only}

Barrera F, Riquelme A, Soza A, Contreras A, Barrios G, Padilla O, et al. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for non-invasive prediction of high risk esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Annals of Hepatology* 2009;**8**(4):325-30.

Chalasani 1999 {published data only}

Chalasani N, Imperiale TF, Ismail A, Sood G, Carey M, Wilcox CM, et al. Predictors of large esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 1999;**94**(11):3285-91. [PUBMED: 10566731]

Cho 2015 {published data only}

Cho EJ, Kim MY, Lee JH, Lee IY, Lim YL, Choi DH, et al. Diagnostic and prognostic values of noninvasive predictors of portal hypertension in patients with alcoholic cirrhosis. *PloS One* 2015;**10**(7):e0133935. [CRS: 6800131000104272; JC--NLM: Journal ID:101285081; OI:SOURCE:: NLM. PMC4511411; PUBMED: 26196942]

El Guindi 2008 {published data only}

El Guindi M, El Arabi H, El Henawy I, Basiouny H. Non-invasive parameters as predictors for esophageal varices in children with chronic liver disease. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2008; Vol. 48, issue 4 Suppl:1040A.

El-Sherif 2008 {published data only}

El Sherif AM, Abou-Shady MA, Al Bahrawy AM, Bakr RM, Hosny A. Nitric oxide levels in chronic liver disease patients with and without oesophageal varices. *Hepatology International* 2008;**2**:341-5.

Fagundes 2008 {published data only}

Fagundes ED, Ferreira AR, Roquete ML, Penna FJ, Goulart EM, Figueiredo Filho PP, et al. Clinical and laboratory predictors of esophageal varices in children and adolescents with portal hypertension syndrome. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2008;**46**(2):178-83. [PUBMED: 18223377]

Gana 2010 {published data only}

Gana JC, Turner D, Roberts EA, Ling SC. Derivation of a clinical prediction rule for the noninvasive diagnosis of varices in children. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2010;**50**:188-93.

Giannini 2007 {published data only}

Giannini EG, Anwar E, Bashir K, Savarino V, Agha A. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio and AASLD criterion for screening esophageal varices in patients with hepatitis C virus related compensated cirrhosis. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2007; Vol. 46, issue 4 Suppl 1:568A.

Hong 2009 {published data only}

Hong WD, Zhu QH, Huang ZM, Chen XR, Jiang ZC, Xu SH, et al. Predictors of esophageal varices in patients with HBV-

related cirrhosis: a retrospective study. *BMC Gastroenterology* 2009;**9**:11. [PUBMED: 19196464]

Koncoro 2014 {published data only}

Koncoro H, Mariadi K, Somayana G, Suryadarma GA, Purwadi N, Wibawa DN. Prediction of large esophageal varices among patients with liver cirrhosis in Sanglah Hospital Danpasar. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2014;**29**(Suppl S3):193.

Lee 2009 {published data only}

Lee JH, Yoon JH, Lee CH, Myung SJ, Keam B, Kim BH, et al. Complete blood count reflects the degree of oesophageal varices and liver fibrosis in virus-related chronic liver disease patients. *Journal of Viral Hepatitis* 2009;**16**(6):444-52. [PUBMED: 19200133]

Malik 2015 {published data only}

Malik K, Batool F, Khan SA, ul Amir Z. Platelet count/splenic size ratio as a non-invasive parameter to predict the presence of esophageal varices in cirrhotics. *Rawal Medical Journal* 2015;**40**(4):371-4. [CRS: 6800131000063484; EMBASE: 2015504984]

Nashaat 2010 {published data only}

Nashaat EH, Abd-Elaziz H, Sabry M, Ibrahim AA. Non-endoscopic predictors of esophageal varices and portal hypertensive gastropathy. *Nature and Science* 2010;**8**:43-50.

Nazish 2011 {published data only}

Nazish Z, Inayatullah M, Tanweer S. Non endoscopic predictors of esophageal varices in cirrhotics. *Medical Forum Monthly* 2011;**22**:3-7.

Ng 1999 {published data only}

Ng FH, Wong SY, Loo CK, Lam KM, Lai CW, Cheng CS. Prediction of oesophagogastric varices in patients with liver cirrhosis. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 1999;**14**(8):785-90. [PUBMED: 10482429]

Park 2015 {published data only}

Park Y, Kim SU, Park SY, Kim BK, Park JY, Kim DY, et al. A novel model to predict esophageal varices in patients with compensated cirrhosis using acoustic radiation force impulse elastography. *PLoS One* 2015;**10**(3):e0121009.

Qamar 2008 {published data only}

Qamar AA, Grace ND, Groszmann RJ, Garcia-Tsao G, Bosch J, Burroughs AK. Platelet count is not a predictor of the presence or development of gastroesophageal varices in cirrhosis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2008;**47**:153-9.

Rockey 2016 {published data only}

Rockey DC, Elliott A, Lyles T. Prediction of esophageal varices and variceal hemorrhage in patients with acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. *Journal of Investigative Medicine* 2016;**64**(3):745-51. [CRS: 6800131000104572]

Sebastiani 2008 {published data only}

Sebastiani G, Albert A, Castera I, Halfon P, Bourliere M, Angeli P, et al. Prediction of oesophageal varices in hepatic cirrhosis

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

by simple non invasive markers: results of a multicenter, international study. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2008; Vol. 48, issue 4 Suppl:624A.

Sethar 2006 {published data only}

Sethar GH, Ahmed R, Rathi SK, Shaikh NA. Platelet count/ splenic size ratio: a parameter to predict the presence of esophageal varices in cirrhotics. *Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons - Pakistan* 2006;**16**(3):183-6. [PUBMED: 16542615]

Shah 2011 {published data only}

Shah ZH, Sarwar S, Saleem K, Abaidullah S, Mehboob F, Afzal A. Identification of non-endoscopic predictors of esophageal varices in cirrhosis. *Pakistan Journal of Medical and Health Sciences* 2011;**5**:257-61.

Sharma 2007 {published data only}

Sharma SK, Aggarwal R. Prediction of large esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis of the liver using clinical, laboratory and imaging parameters. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2007;**22**(11):1909-15. [PUBMED: 17914969]

Takuma 2016 {published data only}

Takuma Y, Nouso K, Morimoto Y, Tomokuni J, Sahara A, Takabatake H, et al. Portal hypertension in patients with liver cirrhosis: diagnostic accuracy of spleen stiffness. *Radiology* 2016;**279**(2):609-19. [CRS: 6800131000104355; EMBASE: 20160357558]

Tao 2008 {published data only}

Tao W, Yang SQ, Lv XC, Yang L. Value of the platelet count/ spleen diameter ratio on diagnosis of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Journal of Ningxia Medical College* 2008;**30**:349-50.

Thayumanavan 2012 {published data only}

Thayumanavan L, Jaisankar P, Ramani R, Kannan M, Sangumani J, Sreeraj V. Validating the usefulness of doppler study of hepatic veins in predicting esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Hepatology* 2012;**2**(1 Suppl):S19.

Thomopoulos 2003 {published data only}

Thomopoulos KC, Labropoulou-Karatza C, Mimidis KP, Katsakoulis EC, Iconomou G, Nikolopoulou VN. Noninvasive predictors of the presence of large oesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *Digestive and Liver Disease* 2003;**35**(7):473-8. [PUBMED: 12870732]

Treeprasertsuk 2010 {published data only}

Treeprasertsuk S, Kowdley KV, Luketic VAC, Harrison ME, Mccashland T, Befeler AS. The predictors of the presence of varices in patients with primary sclerosing cholangitis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2010;**51**:1302-10.

Valente {published data only}

Valente Pinto M, Castanhinha S, Pereira L, Lopes AI, Barreto C. Liver disease in children with cystic fibrosis - The contribution of ultrasound evaluation. *Journal of Cystic Fibrosis* 2013;**12**(Suppl 1):S112.

Yu 2008 {published data only}

Yu JY, Liu XN, Wang D, Cui JJ. Non-invasive predictive factors of esophageal varices in patients with post-hepatitis B cirrhosis. *Journal of Binzhou Medical University* 2008;**31**:345-9.

Zaman 1999 {published data only}

Zaman A, Hapke R, Flora K, Rosen HR, Benner K. Factors predicting the presence of esophageal or gastric varices in patients with advanced liver disease. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 1999;**94**(11):3292-6. [PUBMED: 10566732]

Zhang 2013 {published data only}

Zhang J, Tao R, You Z, Dai Y, Fan Y, Cui J, et al. Gamna-Gandy bodies of the spleen detected with susceptibility weighted imaging: maybe a new potential non-invasive marker of esophageal varices. *PloS One* 2013;**8**(1):e55626. [CRS: 6800131000104538; EMBASE: 2013079030]

Zhang 2016 {published data only}

Zhang C-X, Xu J-M, Li J-B, Kong D-R, Wang L, Xu X-Y, et al. Predict esophageal varices via routine trans-abdominal ultrasound: a design of classification analysis model. *Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology (Australia)* 2016;**31**(1):194-9. [CRS: 6800131000104397; EMBASE: 20160106034]

Additional references

Abraldes 2016

Abraldes JG, Bureau C, Stefanescu H, Augustin S, Ney M, Blasco H, et al. Non-invasive tools and risk of clinically significant portal hypertension and varices in compensated cirrhosis: the "Anticipate" study. Hepatology 2016 Sep 17 [Epub ahead of print]. [DOI: 10.1002/hep.28824]

Adams 2004

Adams PC, Arthur MJ, Boyer TD, DeLeve LD, Di Bisceglie AM, Hall M, et al. Screening in liver disease: report of an AASLD clinical workshop. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2004;**39**(5):1204-12. [PUBMED: 15122748]

Arguedas 2002

Arguedas MR, Heudebert GR, Eloubeidi MA, Abrams GA, Fallon MB. Cost-effectiveness of screening, surveillance, and primary prophylaxis strategies for esophageal varices. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2002;**97**(9):2441-52. [PUBMED: 12358270]

ASGE Standards of Practice Committee 2012

ASGE Standards of Practice Committee, Ben-Menachem T, Decker GA, Early DS, Evans J, Fanelli RD, Fisher DA, et al. Adverse events of upper GI endoscopy. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2012;**76**:707-18.

Bambha 2008

Bambha K, Kim WR, Pedersen R, Bida JP, Kremers WK, Kamath PS. Predictors of early re-bleeding and mortality after acute variceal haemorrhage in patients with cirrhosis. *Gut* 2008;**57**(6):814-20. [PUBMED: 18250126]



Bellentani 1994

Bellentani S, Tiribelli C, Saccoccio G, Sodde M, Fratti N, De Martin C, et al. Prevalence of chronic liver disease in the general population of northern Italy: the Dionysos study. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 1994;**20**(6):1442-9. [PUBMED: 7982643]

Bendtsen 1990

Bendtsen F, Skovgaard LT, Sorensen TI, Matzen P. Agreement among multiple observers on endoscopic diagnosis of esophageal varices before bleeding. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 1990;**11**(3):341-7. [PUBMED: 2312048]

Cales 1989

Cales P, Buscail L, Bretagne JF, Champigneulle B, Bourbon P, Duclos B, et al. Interobserver and intercenter agreement of gastro-esophageal endoscopic signs in cirrhosis. Results of a prospective multicenter study [Concordance inter-observateurs inter-centres des signes endoscopiques gastro-oesophagiens au cours de la cirrhose. Resultats d'une etude prospective multicentrique]. *Gastroenterologie Clinique et Biologique* 1989;**13**(12):967-73. [PUBMED: 2696663]

Cales 1990

Cales P, Desmorat H, Vinel JP, Caucanas JP, Ravaud A, Gerin P, et al. Incidence of large oesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis: application to prophylaxis of first bleeding. *Gut* 1990;**31**(11):1298-302. [PUBMED: 2253916]

Chawla 2012

Chawla S, Katz A, Attar BM, Gupta A, Sandhu DS, Agarwal R. Platelet count/spleen diameter ratio to predict the presence of esophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis: a systematic review. *European Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2012;**24**:431-6.

Colli 2014a

Colli A, Fraquelli M, Casazza G, Conte D, Nikolova D, Duca P, et al. The architecture of diagnostic research: from bench to bedside - research guidelines using liver stiffness as an example. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2014;**60**:408-18. [DOI: 10.1002/ hep.26948]

Colli 2014b

Colli A, Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Ling SC, et al. Capsule endoscopy for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008760.pub2]

Cotton 2006

Cotton PB, Hawes RH, Barkun A, Ginsberg GG, Amman S, Cohen J, et al. Excellence in endoscopy: toward practical metrics. *Gastrointestinal Endoscopy* 2006;**63**:286-91.

D'Amico 1999

D'Amico G, Pagliaro L, Bosch J. Pharmacological treatment of portal hypertension: an evidence-based approach. *Seminars in Liver Disease* 1999;**19**(4):475-505. [PUBMED: 10643630]

D'Amico 2003

D'Amico G, De Franchis R. Upper digestive bleeding in cirrhosis. Post-therapeutic outcome and prognostic indicators. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2003;**38**(3):599-612. [PUBMED: 12939586]

D'Amico 2006 a

D'Amico G, Garcia-Pagan JC, Luca A, Bosch J. Hepatic vein pressure gradient reduction and prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a systematic review. *Gastroenterology* 2006;**131**(5):1611-24. [PUBMED: 17101332]

D'Amico 2006 b

D'Amico G, Garcia-Tsao G, Pagliaro L. Natural history and prognostic indicators of survival in cirrhosis: a systematic review of 118 studies. *Journal of Hepatology* 2006;**44**:217–31.

D'Amico 2014

D'Amico G, Pasta L, Morabito A, D'Amico M, Caltagirone M, Malizia G, et al. Competing risks and prognostic stages of cirrhosis: a 25-year inception cohort study of 494 patients. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2014;**39**:1180-93.

de Franchis 1992

de Franchis R, Pascal JP, Ancona E, Burroughs AK, Henderson M, Fleig W, et al. Definitions, methodology and therapeutic strategies in portal hypertension. A Consensus Development Workshop, Baveno, Lake Maggiore, Italy, April 5 and 6, 1990. *Journal of Hepatology* 1992;**15**(1-2):256-61. [PUBMED: 1506645]

de Franchis 2010

de Franchis R. Revising consensus in portal hypertension: report of the Baveno V consensus workshop on methodology of diagnosis and therapy in portal hypertension. *Journal of Hepatology* 2010;**53**(4):762-8. [PUBMED: 20638742]

de Franchis 2015

de Franchis R, Baveno VI Faculty. Expanding consensus in portal hypertension: report of the Baveno VI Consensus Workshop: stratifying risk and individualizing care for portal hypertension. *Journal of Hepatology* 2015;**63**:743-52.

DTA Handbook 2010

Diagnostic Test Accuracy Working Group. Handbook for DTA Reviews. srdta.cochrane.org/handbook-dta-reviews 2010 (accessed 23 September 2016).

EASL 2011

European Association for the Study of the Liver. EASL Clinical Practice Guidelines: management of hepatitis C virus infection. *Journal of Hepatology* 2011;**55**:245-64.

Gana 2010a

Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC. Magnetic resonance imaging, computer tomography scan, and oesophagography for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008763]



Gana 2010b

Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC. Transient ultrasound elastography and magnetic resonance elastography for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008761]

Gana 2010c

Gana JC, Turner D, Yap J, Adams-Webber T, Rashkovan N, Ling SC. Non-invasive test of liver fibrosis for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in patients with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 10. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008764]

Garcia-Tsao 2007

Garcia-Tsao G, Sanyal AJ, Grace ND, Carey WD. Prevention and management of gastroesophageal varices and variceal hemorrhage in cirrhosis. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2007;**102**(9):2086-102. [PUBMED: 17727436]

Garcia-Tsao 2008

Garcia-Tsao G, Bosch J, Groszmann RJ. Portal hypertension and variceal bleeding - unresolved issues. Summary of an American Association for the study of liver diseases and European Association for the study of the liver single-topic conference. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 2008; Vol. 47, issue 5:1764-72. [PUBMED: 18435460]

Garcia-Tsao 2017

Garcia-Tsao G, Abraldes JG, Berzigotti A, Bosch J. Portal hypertensive bleeding in cirrhosis: risk stratification, diagnosis, and management: 2016 practice guidance by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. *Hepatology* 2017;**65**:310-35.

Geraci 2009

Geraci G, Pisello F, Modica G, Li Volsi F, Arnone E, Sciumè C. Complications of elective esophago-gastro-duodenoscopy (EGDS). Personal experience and literature review. *Il Giornale di Chirurqia* 2009;**30**:502-6.

Gluud 2007

Gluud LL, Klingenberg S, Nikolova D, Gluud C. Banding ligation versus beta-blockers as primary prophylaxis in esophageal varices: systematic review of randomized trials. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2007;**102**(12):2842-8; quiz 2841, 2849. [PUBMED: 18042114]

Gluud 2012

Gluud LL, Krag A. Banding ligation versus beta-blockers for primary prevention in oesophageal varices in adults. *CochraneDatabase of Systematic Reviews* 2012;**Issue 8**:CD004544.

Gluud 2016

Gluud C, Nikolova D, Klingenberg SL. Cochrane Hepato-Biliary Group. About Cochrane (Cochrane Review Groups (CRGs)) 2016, Issue 8. Art. No.: LIVER.

Grace 1998

Grace ND, Groszmann RJ, Garcia-Tsao G, Burroughs AK, Pagliaro L, Makuch RW, et al. Portal hypertension and variceal bleeding: an AASLD single topic symposium. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md) 1998; Vol. 28, issue 3:868-80. [PUBMED: 9731585]

Graham 1981

Graham DY, Smith JL. The course of patients after variceal hemorrhage. *Gastroenterology* 1981;**80**(4):800-9. [PUBMED: 6970703]

Groszmann 2005

Groszmann RJ, Garcia-Tsao G, Bosch J, Grace ND, Burroughs AK, Planas R, et al. Beta-blockers to prevent gastroesophageal varices in patients with cirrhosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2005;**353**(21):2254-61. [PUBMED: 16306522]

Grover 1993

Grover SA, Barkun AN, Sackett DL. Does this patient have splenomegaly?. *JAMA* 1993;**270**:2218-21.

Imperiale 2001

Imperiale TF, Chalasani N. A meta-analysis of endoscopic variceal ligation for primary prophylaxis of esophageal variceal bleeding. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2001;**33**(4):802-7. [PUBMED: 11283842]

Jalan 2000

Jalan R, Hayes PC. UK guidelines on the management of variceal haemorrhage in cirrhotic patients. British Society of Gastroenterology. *Gut* 2000;**46**(Suppl 3-4):III1-III15. [PUBMED: 10862604]

Jensen 2002

Jensen DM. Endoscopic screening for varices in cirrhosis: findings, implications, and outcomes. *Gastroenterology* 2002;**122**(6):1620-30. [PUBMED: 12016427]

JSPH 1980

Japanese Society for Portal Hypertension. The general rules for recording endoscopic findings on esophageal varices. *Japanese Journal of Surgery* 1980;**10**(1):84-7.

Kamath 2001

Kamath PS, Wiesner RH, Malinchoc M, Kremers W, Therneau TM, Kosberg CL, et al. A model to predict survival in patients with end-stage liver disease. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2001;**33**(2):464-70. [PUBMED: 11172350]

Lebrec 1980

Lebrec D, De Fleury P, Rueff B, Nahum H, Benhamou JP. Portal hypertension, size of esophageal varices, and risk of gastrointestinal bleeding in alcoholic cirrhosis. *Gastroenterology* 1980;**79**(6):1139-44. [PUBMED: 6969201]

Leffler 2010

Leffler DA, Kheraj R, Garud S, Neeman N, Nathanson LA, Kelly CP, et al. The incidence and cost of unexpected hospital use after scheduled outpatient endoscopy. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2010;**170**:1752-7.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Liangpunsakul 2003

Liangpunsakul S, Ulmer BJ, Chalasani N. Predictors and implications of severe hypersplenism in patients with cirrhosis. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences* 2003;**326**(3):111-6. [PUBMED: 14501224]

McDiarmid 2002

McDiarmid SV, Anand R, Lindblad AS. Development of a pediatric end-stage liver disease score to predict poor outcome in children awaiting liver transplantation. *Transplantation* 2002;**74**(2):173-81. [PUBMED: 12151728]

Megremis 2004

Megremis SD, Vlachonikolis IG, Tsilimigaki AM. Spleen length in childhood with US: normal values based on age, sex, and somatometric parameters. *Radiology* 2004;**231**:129-34.

Merli 2003

Merli M, Nicolini G, Angeloni S, Rinaldi V, De Santis A, Merkel C, et al. Incidence and natural history of small esophageal varices in cirrhotic patients. *Journal of Hepatology* 2003;**38**(3):266-72. [PUBMED: 12586291]

NICE 2016

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Cirrhosis in over 16s. Assessment and management. NICE guideline NG50. Methods, evidence and recommendations. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2016.

NIEC 1988

North Italian Endoscopic Club for the Study and Treatment of Esophageal Varices. Prediction of the first variceal hemorrhage in patients with cirrhosis of the liver and esophageal varices. A prospective multicenter study. The North Italian Endoscopic Club for the Study and Treatment of Esophageal Varices. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1988;**319**(15):983-9. [PUBMED: 3262200]

Pagliaro 1988

Pagliaro L, Spina GP, D'Amico G, Brocchi E, Caletti G, Cosentino F, et al. Hepatic vein pressure gradient reduction and prevention of variceal bleeding in cirrhosis: a systematic review. *Journal of Hepatology* 1987;**4**:93-8.

Pagliaro 1992

Pagliaro L, D'Amico G, Sorenson TIA, Lebrec D, Burroughs AK, Morabito A, et al. Prevention of first bleeding in cirrhosis. A meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials of nonsurgical treatment. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 1992;**117**:59–70.

Peck-Radosavljevic 2000

Peck-Radosavljevic M. Thrombocytopenia in liver disease. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2000;**14**(Suppl D):60D-6D. [PUBMED: 11110614]

Peck-Radosavljevic 2007

Peck-Radosavljevic M. Review article: coagulation disorders in chronic liver disease. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2007;**26**(Suppl 1):21-8. [PUBMED: 17958516]

Pockros 2002

Pockros PJ, Duchini A, McMillan R, Nyberg LM, McHutchison J, Viernes E. Immune thrombocytopenic purpura in patients with chronic hepatitis C virus infection. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2002;**97**(8):2040-5. [PUBMED: 12190174]

Pugh 1973

Pugh RN, Murray-Lyon IM, Dawson JL, Pietroni MC, Williams R. Transection of the oesophagus for bleeding oesophageal varices. *British Journal of Surgery* 1973;**60**(8):646-9. [PUBMED: 4541913]

Quinn 1997

Quinn PG, Johnston DE. Detection of chronic liver disease: costs and benefits. *Gastroenterologist* 1997;**5**(1):58-77. [PUBMED: 9074920]

Royle 2003

Royle P, Milne R. Literature searching for randomized controlled trials used in Cochrane reviews: rapid versus exhaustive searches. *International Journal of Technology Assessment in Health Care* 2003;**19**(4):591-603.

Rutter 2001

Rutter CM, Gatsonis CA. A hierarchical regression approach to meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy evaluations. *Statistics in Medicine* 2001;**20**(19):2865-84. [PUBMED: 11568945]

Saab 2003

Saab S, DeRosa V, Nieto J, Durazo F, Han S, Roth B. Costs and clinical outcomes of primary prophylaxis of variceal bleeding in patients with hepatic cirrhosis: a decision analytic model. *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2003;**98**(4):763-70. [PUBMED: 12738453]

Sarin 2008

Sarin SK, Kumar A, Angus PV, Baijal SS, Chawla YK, Dhiman RK, et al. Primary prophylaxis of gastroesophageal variceal bleeding: consensus recommendations of the Asian Pacific Association for the Study of the Liver. *Hepatology International* 2008;**2**:429-39.

Sharara 2001

Sharara AI, Rockey DC. Gastroesophageal variceal hemorrhage. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2001;**345**(9):669-81. [PUBMED: 11547722]

Silvis 1976

Silvis SE, Nebel O, Rogers G, Sugawa C, Mandelstam P. Endoscopic complications. Results of the 1974 American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy Survey. *JAMA* 1976;**235**:928-30.

Spiegel 2003

Spiegel BM, Targownik L, Dulai GS, Karsan HA, Gralnek IM. Endoscopic screening for esophageal varices in cirrhosis: is it ever cost effective?. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 2003;**37**(2):366-77. [PUBMED: 12540787]



Tripathi 2015

Tripathi D, Stanley AJ, Hayes PC, Patch D, Millson C, Mehrzad H, et al. U.K. guidelines on the management of variceal haemorrhage in cirrhotic patients. *Gut* 2015;**64**:1680-704.

Whiting 2011

Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2011;**155**(8):529-36.

Winkfield 2003

Winkfield B, Aube C, Burtin P, Cales P. Inter-observer and intra-observer variability in hepatology. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2003;**15**(9):959-66. [PUBMED: 12923367]

Wolfsen 2004

Wolfsen HC, Hemminger LL, Achem SR, Loeb DS, Stark ME, Bouras EP, et al. Complications of endoscopy of the upper

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Abd-Elsalam 2016b

gastrointestinal tract: a single-center experience. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings* 2004;**79**:1264-7.

Ying 2012

Ying L, Lin X, Xie ZL, Hu YP, Shi KQ. Performance of platelet count/spleen diameter ratio for diagnosis of esophageal varices in cirrhosis: a meta-analysis. *Digestive Diseases and Sciences* 2012;**57**:1672-81.

Zoli 1996

Zoli M, Merkel C, Magalotti D, Marchesini G, Gatta A, Pisi E. Evaluation of a new endoscopic index to predict first bleeding from the upper gastrointestinal tract in patients with cirrhosis. *Hepatology (Baltimore, Md)* 1996;**24**(5):1047-52. [PUBMED: 8903373]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

Study characteristics					
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional			
Patient characteristics and setting		with cirrhosis due to h iary referral centre in	nepatitis C virus. Child A Egypt		
Index tests	Platelet count				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and doscopy	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality					
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con cerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection					
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes				
		High	Low		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 59 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

60

Abd-Elsalam 2016b (Continued)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Abu 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional
Patient characteristics and setting	175 consecutive adult patients with cirrhosis due to hepatitis C virus. Child A only 26%. Histological diagnosis of cirrhosis in 26% of patients. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Egypt
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen length ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns			
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection						
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes					
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes					
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes					
		Low	High			
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio						
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear					
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No					
		High	Low			
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard						
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes					
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes					
		Low	Low			
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing						
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes					
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes					
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes					
		Low				
dami 2013						
Study characteristics						
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional				
Patient characteristics and setting	103 paediatric patients (98 with chronic liver disease, 5 with extra hepatic portal vein obstruction). 55% Child A. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Brazil					
Index tests Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diame						

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 61 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



62

Adami 2013 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)

Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy

Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Paediatric		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



63

Adami 2013 (Continued)		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	
	Low	

Agha 2009 Study characteristics Patient sampling Prospective cross-sectional. Patient characteristics and setting 316 consecutive adult patients with hepatitis C-related liver cirrhosis. Child A: 25.8%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Pakistan Index tests Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio Target condition and reference standard(s) Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy Flow and timing 5 patients did not complete the clinical workup Comparative Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	High
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



64

Agha 2009 (Continued)

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes edge of the results of the index tests?

		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Agha 2011

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional		
Patient characteristics and setting	43 consecutive adult patients with evidence of schistosomal infec- tion (based on seropositivity for <i>Schistosoma mansonii</i>) and peri- portal hepatic fibrosis confirmed on abdominal ultrasound. Set- ting: referral tertiary centre in Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal va	arices. Upper endosco	ору
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	High

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright ${\small ©}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



65

Agha 2011 (Continued)			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Alcantara 2012

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional		
Patient characteristics and setting	53 paediatric patients. 35 with chronic liver disease and 18 with extrahepatic portal obstruction. Child A: 82.4%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Brazil		
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Paediatric		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

66

Alcantara 2012 (Continued)			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Amin 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional
Patient characteristics and setting	95 adult patients with HCV cirrhosis. Child A: 30%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Pakistan
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Amin 2012 (Continued)

Notes

Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	
Aqodad 2011			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-	sectional	

Patient characteristics and setting

797 adult patients. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Morocco

67

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



68

Aqodad 2011 (Continued)			
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Abstract		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Unclear
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Baig 2008

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and setting	150 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 64.7%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in India			
Index tests	Platelet count; spleen diameter; platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal va	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Low

Low

Baig 2008 (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	
--	--

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes edge of the results of the index tests?

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing

Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Unclear

No

High

Low

Barikbin 2010

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and setting	50 adult patients with cirrhosis. Child A: 10%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Iran			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Barikbin 2010 (Continued)

Did the study	vavoid inapp	ropriate exclu	sions?
Did the study	avoiu mapp	opriate exetu	5101151

Yes ihh ٧ŀ Low High DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? No High Low **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard** Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl-Yes edge of the results of the index tests? Low Low **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing** Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer-Yes ence standard? Did all patients receive the same reference standard? Yes Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes Low

Burton 2007a

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional
Patient characteristics and setting	101 adult patients. Accuracy data reported only for 36 Child A pa- tients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy
Index tests	Platelet count
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



72

Burton 2007a (Continued)

Unclear	Low
Low	Low
Unclear	Low
Low	
	data reported only for ng: tertiary referral centre
	patients. Accuracy

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



73

Burton 2007b (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)

High-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy

Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	



Burton 2007c

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional			
Patient characteristics and setting	152 consecutive adult patients. Accuracy data reported only for 74 Child A patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	High-risk oesophag	eal varices. Upper en	doscopy	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes			

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



75

Burton 2007c (Continued)			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
Burton 2007d			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional		
Patient characteristics and setting			data reported only for 78 tertiary referral centre in
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal va	arices. Upper endosco	ру
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	High
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



76

Burton 2007d (Continued)

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Camma 2009

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional
Patient characteristics and setting	104 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Italy
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	

Comparative

Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



77

Camma 2009 (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?
--

No

		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Castera 2009

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Cross-sectional		
Patient characteristics and setting		ld A: 100%. Setting: te	ogically proven cirrho- ertiary referral centrer in
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Any and high-risk o	esophageal varices. U	pper endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



78

Castera 2009 (Continued)			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	
Cherian 2011			
Study characteristics			

-	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional
Patient characteristics and setting	229 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 18.3%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in India
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio, spleen di- ameter
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



79

Cherian 2011 (Continued)

Notes

Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



80

Cherian 2011 (Continued)

	Unclear
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear

Chiodi 2014

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional	
Patient characteristics and setting	125 adult patients v ferring centres in U		: not reported. Tertiary re-
Index tests	Platelet count, plate	elet count-to-spleen o	diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and doscopy	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy	
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	No		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

81

No		
No		
	High	Low
Yes		
Unclear		
	Unclear	Low
Unclear		
Yes		
Yes		
	Unclear	
	No Yes Unclear Unclear Yes	No High Yes Unclear Unclear Yes Yes Yes

Colecchia 2011

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional	
Patient characteristics and setting		its who had undergor ertiary referring centr	ne Kasai portoenterosto- e in Italy
Index tests	Platelet count, plate	elet count-to-spleen l	ength ratio, spleen length
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	ophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Individual patient d	ata available - paedia	ıtric
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

82

Colecchia 2011 (Continued)			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	

Colecchia 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	113 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 68%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Italy
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio, spleen di- ameter
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	13 patients excluded from the analysis

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



83

Colecchia 2012 (Continued)

Notes Individual patient data available Methodological quality Risk of bias Applicability con- cerns DMAIN 1: Patient Selection Ves Ves Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes Ves Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Low DMAIN 1: Index Test Platelet count Ves Ves DVMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Ves Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves DMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Kes Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves DMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Kes Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? <	Comparative			
Item Authors' judge- ment Risk of bias Applicability con- cerns DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection Yes Yes Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Yes DoMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Yes Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Yes Yes OMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Yes Yes Mare the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Yes Yes If a threshold	Notes	Individual patient d	ata available	
ment cerns DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection Ves Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Uwere the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Uwere the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Uwere the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes	Methodological quality			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes Was a case-control design avoided? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Ure the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes	ltem		Risk of bias	
Was a case-control design avoided? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Low Low DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard	DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Yes Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Yes Low Low If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Low Low If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Low Low DOMAIN 3: Inference standard? Yes Low Low If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes L	Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Umber the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Low Sthe reference standa	Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low DVMAIN 2: Index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Low If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Use the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes	Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes User the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes User the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes User the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes User the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes User the reference Standard? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpre			Low	Low
the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Ves If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Ves DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Ves DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Ves DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Ves Were the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowled Ves	DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes OMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes Us the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes		Yes		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Low DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes Us the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes	If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Low Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard? Yes Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes			Low	Low
the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Ves Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes Sthe reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes	DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Low Low DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Yes Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Low Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowle Yes		Yes		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes	If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the reference standard? Yes If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Yes Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes			Low	Low
the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low Standard Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes	DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Low Low DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard		Yes		
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes	If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition? Yes Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes			Low	Low
condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Yes	DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
		Yes		
		Yes		
Low Low			Low	Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



84

Colecchia 2012 (Continued) DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	
De Mattos 2010			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-	sectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	160 adult patients. C in Brazil	hild A: 57.6%. Setting:	tertiary referral centre
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spl	een diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oeso	ophageal varices. Uppe	er endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
Ding 2016			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional	
Patient characteristics and setting	271 adult patients v centres in Australia	vith cirrhosis. Child A	: 100%. Tertiary referral
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of high-ris	sk oesophageal varice	es. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



86

Ding 2016 (Continued)

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	No	Unclear	Low
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer-	No	Unclear	Low
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?		Unclear	Low
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard? Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	Unclear High	Low
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard? Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		Low

Ditchfield 1992

ial study ients. Child A: not reporte tralia ny oesophageal varices. I patients underwent endos	
tralia ny oesophageal varices. I	Jpper endoscopy
atients underwent endo	сору
	Applicability con- cerns
	dge- Risk of bias

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

87

Ditchfield 1992 (Continued)

DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No		
		High	
El Makarem 2011			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-see	ctional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	175 adult patients. Cl Egypt	nild A: 26.3. Setting: tert	iary referral centre in
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sple	een diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oeso	phageal varices. Upper	endoscopy
Flow and timing			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



88

El Makarem 2011 (Continued)

Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
El Ray 2015			
Study characteristics			

Patient sampling

Cross-sectional study

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



89

El Ray 2015 (Continued)			
Patient characteristics and setting	80 adult patients		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sple	een diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oeso	phageal varices. Upper	endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Abstract		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Unclear
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



90

Esmat 2012

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting		Child A: 20%. Etiology erral centre in Egitto	y: all patients with HCV.
Index tests	Platelet count, plate ameter	elet count-to-spleen c	diameter ratio, spleen di-
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and doscopy	l high-risk oesophage	eal varices. Upper en-
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



91

Unclear		
No		
	High	Low
Yes		
Unclear		
	Unclear	Low
Unclear		
Yes		
Yes		
	Unclear	
	No Yes Unclear Unclear Yes	No High Yes Unclear Unclear Vres Yes Yes

Gana 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	108 paediatric patients. Child A: 78%. Setting: tertiary referral cen- tres - multi-centre
Index tests	Platelet count
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Paediatric
Methodological quality	
Item	Authors' judge- Risk of bias Applicability con- ment cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Low High High	Low
High	Low
High	Low
High	Low
High	Low
Low	Low
Low	
	Low

Patient sampling

Retrospective cross-sectional study

92

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



93

Gentile 2009 (Continued)

Patient characteristics and setting	235 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy		
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oeso	phageal varices. Upper	endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Gentile 2009 (Continued)

Unclear

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	145 adult patients. (Italy	Child A: 37%. Setting:	tertiary referral centre ir
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	leen diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	ophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 94 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



95

Giannini 2003a (Continued)

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	
Giannini 2003b			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sec	tional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	121 adult patients. Ch Italy	ild A: 41%. Setting: terti	ary referral centre in
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sple	en diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oeso	phageal varices. Upper e	endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



96

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
	Unclear Low		
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
	Unclear		
iannini 2005			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	106 adult patients. Child A: 59%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Italy		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing	31 patients lost to follow-up, 6 deaths, 1 OLT		
Comparative			
Notes	Study included only patients with previous (24 months) negative endoscopy		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- Risk of bias Applicability con- ment cerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	No		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Giannini 2005 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

97

		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		

Giannini 2006

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	218 adult patients. Child A: 51%. Setting: tertiary referral centres in Europe and USA
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



98

Giannini 2006 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-se	ectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	91 adult patients. C Mexico	hild A: 19%. Setting: t	ertiary referral centre in
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



99

Gonzalez-Ojeda 2014 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)

Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy

Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	



Grgurevic 2014

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	117 adult patients with alcoholic cirrhosis. Patients with previous variceal bleeding have been included. Child A: 14.6%. Setting: ter- tiary referral centre in Croatia			
Index tests	Spleen diameter an	d platelet count-to-sp	oleen diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and doscopy	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy		
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
ltem	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		High	High	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 100 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Grgurevic 2014 (Continued)

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Jeon 2006

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	52 adult patients. Child A: 51%. Setting: tertiary referral centres in Korea
Index tests	Spleen diameter
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	

Comparative

Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 101 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Low

Jeon 2006 (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it	pre-specified?
---------------------------------	----------------

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

No

High

Karatzas 2016

Study characteristics					
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	38 adult patients. Child A: 55%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Greece				
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio				
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality					
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection					
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear				
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 102



Karatzas 2016 (Continued)

No		
	High	Low
Unclear		
Yes		
	Unclear	Low
Yes		
Unclear		
	Unclear	Low
Yes		
Yes		
No		
	High	
Prospective cross-sectional study		
150 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Philippines		
	Unclear Yes Yes Unclear Yes Yes Yes Yes No Prospective cross- 150 adult patients.	High Unclear Yes Unclear Yes Unclear Ves Yes Yes High Yes Yes </td

Index tests

Target condition and reference standard(s)

Flow and timing

Comparative

Notes

Methodological quality

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 103

Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio

Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy



Legasto 2006 (Continued)

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	
Lei 2007			
Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	326 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in China		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 104 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Lei 2007 (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s)

Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy

Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Abstract		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 105 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Levy 2007a

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	113 adult patients with PBC. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA		
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oeso	phageal varices. Upper	endoscopy
Flow and timing	Only 91/113 underwe	ent endoscopy. Only 76/	91 had platelet count
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 106 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Levy 2007a (Continued)

Were all patients included in the analysis?

No

High

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	92 adult patients wi	th PBC. Setting: tertia	ary referral centre in USA	
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	ophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy	
Flow and timing	Only 36/92 underwe	Only 36/92 underwent endoscopy		
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Levy 2007b (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		

Madhotra 2002

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	192 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 43.5%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in USA
Index tests	Platelet count, spleen diameter
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	8 patients with incomplete records were excluded from the analy- sis
Comparative	

Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 108

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Madhotra 2002 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

		High	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No			
		High		

Mahassadi 2012a

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	111 consecutive adult patients (training set). Child A: 22.5%. Set- ting: tertiary referral centres in Ivory Coast
Index tests	Platelet count, spleen diameter, and platelet count-to-spleen di- ameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	
Methodological quality	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 109 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Mahassadi 2012a (Continued)

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 110 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Mahassadi 2012a (Continued)

Were all patients included in the analysis?

Yes

Unclear

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	91 consecutive adult patients (validation set). Child A: 19.8%. Set ting: tertiary referral centre in Ivory Coast			
Index tests	Platelet count, sple ameter ratio	Platelet count, spleen diameter, and platelet count-to-spleen d ameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 111 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Low

Unclear

Unclear

Mahassadi 2012b (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?

Yes

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing

Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Unclear

Mosqueira 2011

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	47 adult patients. C centre in Peru	47 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Peru		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	leen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 112 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Mosqueira 2011 (Continued)			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
_			
Parrino 2008 Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	sectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	158 consecutive ac ferral centre in Ital		64%. Setting: tertiary re-
Index tests	Platelet count, plat ameter	elet count-to-spleen	diameter ratio, spleen di-
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oe	sophageal varices. U	oper endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 113 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Parrino 2008 (Continued)

Notes

Methodological quality Item Authors' judge-**Risk of bias** Applicability conment cerns **DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection** Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes Was a case-control design avoided? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Low Low **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count** Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? No High Low **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio** Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? No High Low **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length** Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? No High Low **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard** Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl-Yes edge of the results of the index tests? Low Low **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 114 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Parrino 2008 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes Low
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes

Pilette 1999

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	116 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 50%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in France			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 115 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Pilette 1999 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Low		

Prihatini 2005

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	47 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 59.6%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Indonesia			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 116

Prihatini 2005 (Continued)				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear	Unclear	Low	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer-	Unclear Yes	Unclear	Low	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?		Unclear	Low	
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard? Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	Unclear	Low	

Primignani 2002

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	250 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 91.6%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Italy			
Index tests	Spleen diameter			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy			
Flow and timing	Upper gastrointestinal endoscopy performed within 6 months of liver biopsy. Time interval between endoscopy and execution of the index test was not reported			
Comparative				
Notes	Abstract			
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- Risk of bias Applicability con- ment cerns			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 117 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Primignani 2002 (Continued)

Yes		
Yes		
Yes		
	Low	Low
Unclear		
No		
	High	Low
Yes		
Unclear		
	Unclear	Low
Unclear		
Yes		
Yes		
	Unclear	
Prospective cross-sectional study		
1016 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centres in USA		
Platelet count		
Presence of any and h doscopy	nigh-risk oesophageal v	arices. Upper en-
	Yes Ves Unclear Vo Yes Ves Unclear Ves Ves Ves Unclear Ves Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear	Yes Yes Low Unclear Unclear Yes Unclear Unclear Unclear Ves Unclear Ves Unclear Ves

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 118 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sanyal 2006 (Continued)

	eport included a ipating in the H/ prs' judge-	ll randomised patients ALT-C trial	at all clinical centres
partic	ipating in the H		at all clinical centres
Methodological quality	ors' judge-		
Methodological quality	ors' judge-		
Item Authorment		Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided? Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? No			
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard?			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? No			
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Uncle edge of the results of the index tests?	ear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- Uncle ence standard?	ar		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard? Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes			
		Unclear	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sarangapani 2010

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	106 consecutive adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: ter tiary referral centre in India		
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio, spleen c ameter		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Unclear
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
	_	Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 120 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sarangapani 2010 (Continued)

If a threshold was used	was it p	re-specified?
in a tin conota was asca	, was it p	ic specificu.

NZ

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	NO		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Schwarzenberger 2010

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	137 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 48%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in USA			
Index tests	Platelet count, platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 121 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Schwarzenberger 2010 (Continued)			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	
Sebastiani 2010			
Study characteristics			

Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	510 non-consecutive adult patients. Child A: 79%. Setting: 5 ter- tiary referral centres in Italy and France

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright \odot 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Sebastiani 2010 (Continued)			
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 123



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	93 adult patients w referral centre in UI		eported. Setting: tertiary
Index tests	Platetet count, sple ameter ratio	en diameter, and pla	telet count-to-spleen di-
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	sophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Research letter		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of	Unclear		
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear No		
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?		High	Low
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?		High	Low
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?		High	Low
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of	No	High	Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 124 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Sen 2008a (Continued)			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Sen 2008b

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	-sectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	77 adult patients w Setting: tertiary ref		. Child A: not reported.
Index tests	Platetet count, sple ameter ratio	en diameter, and pla	telet count-to-spleen di-
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	sophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes	Research letter		
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 125 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Unclear		
Yes		
Yes		
	Unclear	Low
Unclear		
No		
	High	Low
Unclear		
No		
	High	Low
Unclear		
No		
	High	Low
Yes		
Unclear		
	Unclear	Low
Unclear		
Yes		
Yes		
	Unclear	
	Yes Yes Unclear No Unclear Unclear No Ves Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Yes Unclear Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	Yes Yes Unclear Unclear No High Iunclear Unclear No High Yes Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Unclear Yes Unclear Yes Unclear Yes Yes

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sharma 2013

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	200 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 79%. Setting: not reported			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	sophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy	
Flow and timing	26 patients exclude liver stiffness meas	d owing to inconclusi urement	ve spleen stiffness and/or	
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sharma 2013 (Continued)

Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	No
	High

Sharma 2014

Patient sampling	Cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	100 adult patients. Child A: 18%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in India		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	leen diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 128



Sharma 2014 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		

Sheta 2016

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional study	
Patient characteristics and setting	100 adult patients. centre in Egypt	Child A: not reported.	. Setting: tertiary referral
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	oleen diameter ratio	
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	sophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		High	Low

DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 129 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Sheta 2016 (Continued)			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
	Unclear Yes		
ence standard?			
ence standard? Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	Unclear	

Stefanescu 2011

Study characteristics					
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	Prospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	137 adult patients. in Romania	137 adult patients. Child A: 64.9%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Romania			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	oleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oe	sophageal varices. Up	per endoscopy		
Flow and timing					
Comparative					
Notes					
Methodological quality					
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con cerns		
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 130 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Stefanescu 2011 (Continued)			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Tafarel 2011

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	300 adult patients. Child A: 71%. Setting: not reported
Index tests	Platelet count
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy
Flow and timing	

Comparative

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 131 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Tafarel 2011 (Continued)

Notes

Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
Takuma 2013			
Study characteristics			

Patient sampling

Prospective cross-sectional study

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 132 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



akuma 2013 (Continued)				
Patient characteristics and setting	340 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 67%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centres in Japan			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy			
Flow and timing	19 patients exclude surements	d for unsuccessful trar	nsient elastography mea	
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 133 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Takuma 2013 (Continued)

Were all patients included in the analysis?

No

High

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-s	ectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	153 consecutive adult patients. Child A: 42%. Setting: tertiary re- ferral centre in Italy			
Index tests	Spleen diameter			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy			
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Yes			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 134 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Tarantino 2009 (Continued)

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Wadhva 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	111 adult patients. Child A: 41%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Pakistan
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	

Comparative

Notes

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 135 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Copyright ${\ensuremath{\mathbb C}}$ 2017 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Low

Wadhva 2012 (Continued)

If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?
--

Yes

Low

DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

Wang CC 2015

Cross-sectional study		
42 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Taiwan		
Spleen diameter		
Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Abstract		
Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
No		
Yes		
	42 adult patients. Cl centre in Taiwan Spleen diameter Presence of any oes Abstract Authors' judge- ment No	42 adult patients. Child A: not reported. S centre in Taiwan Spleen diameter Presence of any oesophageal varices. Up Abstract Authors' judge- ment No

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 136



Wang CC 2015 (Continued)

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Unclear		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Spleen length			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Wang HM 2012

Study characteristics	
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	46 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Taiwan
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 137 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Wang HM 2012 (Continued)

Methodological quality

Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	No		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Unclear		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	
Wang 14 2012			
Vang JH 2012 Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study		

Patient characteristics and setting	126 adult patients. Child A: 100%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Taiwan

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 138 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Wang JH 2012 (Continued)			
Index tests	Platelet count		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper en- doscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No		
		High	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes		
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Yes		
		Low	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Unclear	

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 139 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Xu 2016a **Study characteristics** Patient sampling Prospective cross-sectional study Patient characteristics and setting 236 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in China Index tests Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio Target condition and reference standard(s) Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy Flow and timing Comparative Notes Methodological quality Item Authors' judge-**Risk of bias** Applicability conment cerns **DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection** Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes Was a case-control design avoided? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Low Low **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio** Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? Yes Low Low **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard** Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl-Yes edge of the results of the index tests? Low **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing**

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 140



Xu 2016a (Continued)

Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes
	Unclear

Zafar 2014

Study characteristics			
Patient sampling	Prospective cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	215 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in Pakistan		
Index tests	Platelet count-to-spleen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing			
Comparative			
Notes			
Methodological quality			
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection			
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear		
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes		
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear		
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes		
		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 141 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Zafar 2014 (Continued)

Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition?

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		

Zaman 2001

Study characteristics

Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study
Patient characteristics and setting	300 adult patients. Child A: 22%. Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA
Index tests	Platelet count
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy
Flow and timing	
Comparative	
Notes	Study authors wrote, "This was an unmatched case-control study, with cases and controls selected from patients undergoing liver transplantation evaluatior at the OHSU/PVAMC Liver Transplantation Program between January 1, 1995, and September 1, 1999" This sentence might suggest a case-control design
	However, careful reading of the paper reveals that it is clear that the study de- sign is not case-control but retrospective cross-sectional based on registry data
	"This study presents the results from the entire cohort of liver transplantation patients undergoing liver transplantation evaluation at the OHSU/PVAMC Liver Transplant Department between January 1, 1995, and September 1, 1999"
	"629 cirrhotic patients underwent liver transplantation evaluation. Of these, 300 patients did not have a history of variceal hemorrhage (the study group)"

Item	Authors' judgement	Risk of bias	Applicability conc	erns
Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-sp	leen length ratio for the diagno	osis of oesophageal vario	es in people with chronic	142

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Unclear			
		Unclear	High	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference stan- dard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	No			
		High	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly clas- sify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpret- ed without knowledge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and reference standard?	Unclear			
Did all patients receive the same reference stan- dard?	Yes			
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes			
		Unclear		
Zein 2004a				
Study characteristics				
Patient sampling		Retrospective cross-sectional stud	ly	
Patient characteristics and setting		183 adult patients. Child A: not applicable (only PSC participants). Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA		
Index tests		Platelet count		

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 143 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Zein 2004a (Continued)

Target condition and reference standard(s) Presence of any and high-risk oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy Flow and timing Comparative Notes Methodological quality **Risk of bias** Item Authors' judge-Applicability conment cerns **DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection** Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Unclear Was a case-control design avoided? Yes Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes Low Unclear **DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count** Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of Yes the results of the reference standard? If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified? No High Low **DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard** Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target Yes condition? Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl-Unclear edge of the results of the index tests? Unclear Low **DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing** Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer-Yes ence standard? Did all patients receive the same reference standard? Yes Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes Low

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 144 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Zein 2004b

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross	Retrospective cross-sectional study		
Patient characteristics and setting	72 adult patients. Child A: not applicable (only PSC participants). Setting: tertiary referral centre in USA			
Index tests	Platelet count			
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any and doscopy	d high-risk oesophage	eal varices. Upper en-	
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes				
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count				
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Yes			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Low	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			
Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- edge of the results of the index tests?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing				
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes			

liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Zein 2004b (Continued)		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes	
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes	
		Low

Zimbwa 2004

Study characteristics				
Patient sampling	Retrospective cross-sectional study			
Patient characteristics and setting	40 adult patients. Child A: not reported. Setting: tertiary referral centre in UK			
Index tests	Platelet count-to-sp	leen diameter ratio		
Target condition and reference standard(s)	Presence of any oes	Presence of any oesophageal varices. Upper endoscopy		
Flow and timing				
Comparative				
Notes	Letter (Abstract)			
Methodological quality				
Item	Authors' judge- ment	Risk of bias	Applicability con- cerns	
DOMAIN 1: Patient Selection				
Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?	Unclear			
Was a case-control design avoided?	Yes			
Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?	Unclear			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 2: Index Test Platelet count to spleen length ratio	_			
Were the index test results interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?	Unclear			
If a threshold was used, was it pre-specified?	Yes			
		Unclear	Low	
DOMAIN 3: Reference Standard				
Is the reference standards likely to correctly classify the target condition?	Yes			

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 146



Zimbwa 2004 (Continued)

Were the reference standard results interpreted without knowl- Unclear edge of the results of the index tests?

		Unclear	Low
DOMAIN 4: Flow and Timing			
Was there an appropriate interval between index test and refer- ence standard?	Yes		
Did all patients receive the same reference standard?	Yes		
Were all patients included in the analysis?	Yes		
		Low	

HALT-C = hepatitis C antiviral long-term treatment against cirrhosis; HCV = hepatitis C virus; OLT = orthotopic liver transplantation; PBC = primary biliary cholangitis; PSC = primary sclerosing cholangitis

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Albreedy 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table
Amarapurkar 1994	In only a minority of patients, spleen length was assessed by ultrasound
Barrera 2009	No data for 2 × 2 table
Chalasani 1999	Study provides data only for combination of splenomegaly and platelet count as predictors of oe- sophageal varices. Individual 2 × 2 tables for platelet count or presence/absence of splenomegaly are not extractable from manuscript
Cho 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table (Table S3 provides unreliable data)
El Guindi 2008	No data for 2 × 2 table
El-Sherif 2008	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent. Study authors contacted by email. They did not respond
Fagundes 2008	Not acceptable reference standard
Gana 2010	No data on index tests of interest
Giannini 2007	Same data as Agha 2009 (n = 311 patients)
Hong 2009	Different index test (spleen width)
Koncoro 2014	No definition of the reference standard used
Lee 2009	No data for 2 × 2 table
Malik 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table
Nashaat 2010	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 147



Study	Reason for exclusion
Nazish 2011	No data for 2 × 2 table
Ng 1999	Study identified patients with oesophagogastric varices
Park 2015	No data for 2 × 2 table
Qamar 2008	No data for 2 × 2 table
Rockey 2016	Only patients wih acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding were included.
Sebastiani 2008	Preliminary data (Sebastiani 2010)
Sethar 2006	No data for 2 × 2 table
Shah 2011	No data for 2 × 2 table
Sharma 2007	Platelet data for large oesophageal varices were not extractable from the text. Study proposes predictor function model derived from multi-variate analysis as better model to predict large oesophageal varices
Takuma 2016	No data for 2 × 2 table
Tao 2008	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent
Thayumanavan 2012	No data for 2 × 2 table
Thomopoulos 2003	No data for 2 × 2 table
Treeprasertsuk 2010	No data for 2 × 2 table
Valente	No data for 2 × 2 table
Yu 2008	Different definition of the target condition (data reported only for severe vs moderate small and no varices)
Zaman 1999	Overlap with Zaman 2001
Zhang 2013	Reference standard different from endoscopy
Zhang 2016	No data for 2 × 2 table. Published data not consistent (see Table 3: sensitivity and specificity not consistent with positive and negative predictive values)

DATA

Presented below are all the data for all of the tests entered into the review.

Table Tests. Data tables by test

Test	No. of studies	No. of participants
1 Adults - platelet count - any varices	25	5096

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 148



Test	No. of studies	No. of participants
2 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000	11	3506
3 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000	7	815
4 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000	10	2054
5 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices	38	5235
6 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909	17	2637
7 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices	13	1489
8 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm	5	594
9 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm	5	598
10 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices	21	4266
11 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000	11	3084
12 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000	7	1671
13 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices	10	930
14 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices - cut-off around 909	7	642
15 Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices	6	883
16 Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices	4	277
17 Paediatrics - platelet/spleen ratio z-score - any varices	2	197

Test 1. Adults - platelet count - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 1 Adults - platelet count - any varices

tudy	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 201	6b 6 6	11	21	12	0.76[0.65,0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	0.53[0.49,0.57]	0.60[0.50,0.70]	-	
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	0.80[0.71,0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]		_
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64[0.41,0.83]		_
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	0.56[0.35,0.76]	0.76[0.60,0.87]		_
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	0.70[0.58,0.79]	0.70[0.54,0.82]	— — —	_
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91[0.80,0.98]		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	0.84[0.74,0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	_ _	_
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	0.83[0.71,0.92]	0.70[0.62,0.76]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	0.74[0.55,0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		_
Levy 2007b	10	1	7	18	0.59[0.33,0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	_	
Mahassadi 2012	a 68	8	17	18	0.80[0.70,0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]	_ 	_
Mahassadi 2012	41	3	31	16	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84 [0.60, 0.97]		_
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	0.61[0.51,0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Prihatini 2005	33	6	3	5	0.92 [0.78, 0.98]	0.45 [0.17, 0.77]	_	
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]		-
Schwarzenberge	r 25091.0	37	17	24	0.78[0.67,0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]		-
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	0.77[0.56,0.91]	0.61[0.49,0.73]	_	_ _
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	0.77[0.60,0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]	_	_
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	0.64[0.56,0.71]	0.64[0.55,0.73]		
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72[0.60,0.81]	_	_ _
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	0.60 [0.53, 0.66]	0.62[0.51,0.72]		_
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	0.62[0.41,0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	_	_ _

Test 2. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 2 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 100,000

tudy .	ГР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 201	6b 40	6	47	17	0.46 [0.35, 0.57]	0.74[0.52,0.90]	_	_
Aqodad 2011	371	38	330	58	0.53 [0.49, 0.57]	0.60 [0.50, 0.70]		_
Burton 2007d	27	8	29	14	0.48 [0.35, 0.62]	0.64[0.41,0.83]	_	_
Colecchia 2012	26	4	27	43	0.49 [0.35, 0.63]	0.91[0.80,0.98]		_ _
Mahassadi 2012a	68	8	17	18	0.80 [0.70, 0.88]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		B
Mahassadi 2012b	41	3	31	16	0.57 [0.45, 0.69]	0.84[0.60,0.97]	_	_
Sanyal 2006	97	90	163	666	0.37 [0.31, 0.43]	0.88 [0.86, 0.90]	-	-
Sebastiani 2010	174	27	116	193	0.60 [0.54, 0.66]	0.88 [0.83, 0.92]		
Sen 2008a	20	26	6	41	0.77[0.56,0.91]	0.61[0.49,0.73]	_	_
Tafarel 2011	109	46	62	83	0.64[0.56,0.71]	0.64[0.55,0.73]		
Zaman 2001	121	37	82	60	0.60[0.53,0.66]	0.62[0.51,0.72]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Test 3. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 3 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 120,000

Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensit	ivity					Specif	îcity		
Baig 2008	85	11	21	33	0.80[0.71,0.87]	0.75 [0.60, 0.87]				-	•						-	
Chiodi 2014	55	14	24	32	0.70[0.58,0.79]	0.70[0.54,0.82]					_							
Colecchia 2012	41	9	12	38	0.77 [0.64, 0.88]	0.81[0.67,0.91]					•					_		
Esmat 2012	69	3	13	15	0.84[0.74,0.91]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]											-	-
Schwarzenberg	er 25051.(37	17	24	0.78[0.67,0.86]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]				_	-			_		-		
Sen 2008b	27	18	8	24	0.77[0.60,0.90]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]					-					-		
Wang JH 2012	32	22	16	56	0.67 [0.52, 0.80]	0.72[0.60,0.81]			-	-							-	
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	6	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

Test 4. Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 4 Adults - platelet count - any varices - cut-off around 150,000

tudy	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 201	6b 6 6	11	21	12	0.76[0.65,0.84]	0.52 [0.31, 0.73]		
Castera 2009	14	11	11	34	0.56[0.35,0.76]	0.76[0.60,0.87]		
Colecchia 2012	49	17	4	30	0.92[0.82,0.98]	0.64[0.49,0.77]		_
Gentile 2009	50	53	10	122	0.83[0.71,0.92]	0.70[0.62,0.76]		
Levy 2007a	23	8	8	37	0.74[0.55,0.88]	0.82 [0.68, 0.92]		
Levy 2007b	10	1	7	18	0.59[0.33,0.82]	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]		
Parrino 2008	71	1	46	40	0.61[0.51,0.70]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]	——	
Sanyal 2006	184	277	76	479	0.71[0.65,0.76]	0.63 [0.60, 0.67]		-
Zein 2004a	29	14	18	122	0.62 [0.46, 0.75]	0.90 [0.83, 0.94]		
Zein 2004b	16	6	10	38	0.62[0.41,0.80]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	_	_ _
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Test 5. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 5 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices

Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abu 2011	131	6	0	38	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	-	
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	•	-
Agha 2011	31	1	0	11	1.00[0.89,1.00]	0.92[0.62,1.00]		_
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.81[0.62,0.94]		_
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	0.80[0.71,0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		_ _
Camma 2009	52	16	11	25	0.83[0.71,0.91]	0.61[0.45,0.76]	_ 	_
Cherian 2011	118	10	60	41	0.66[0.59,0.73]	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]		
Chiodi 2014	57	13	22	33	0.72[0.61,0.82]	0.72[0.57,0.84]	_ 	_
Colecchia 20	12 43	6	10	41	0.81[0.68,0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]	_	 _
De Mattos 20	10 93	24	27	20	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]	_ 	
El Makarem 2	011 131	6	0	38	1.00 [0.97, 1.00]	0.86 [0.73, 0.95]	-	_
El Ray 2015	57	1	3	19	0.95 [0.86, 0.99]	0.95 [0.75, 1.00]		
Esmat 2012	79	3	3	15	0.96 [0.90, 0.99]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		_
Giannini 2003	a 89	4	0	52	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]	-	_
Giannini 2003	b 71	29	0	21	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	1.00 [0.87, 1.00]	0.73[0.57,0.86]		B
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]		_ _
Gonzalez-Oje	da 20 54	3	22	15	0.70[0.58,0.80]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]	_ 	_
Karatzas 2010	5 13	9	10	5	0.57 [0.34, 0.77]	0.36 [0.13, 0.65]	-	
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	0.61[0.48,0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	_ 	
Lei 2007	122	8	14	182	0.90[0.83,0.94]	0.96 [0.92, 0.98]		-
Mahassadi 20	12a 70	6	15	20	0.82[0.73,0.90]	0.77[0.56,0.91]		
Mahassadi 20	12b 40	4	32	15	0.56[0.43,0.67]	0.79[0.54,0.94]	_	_
Mosqueira 20	11 14	3	21	9	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		_
Parrino 2008	60	3	57	38	0.51[0.42,0.61]	0.93 [0.80, 0.98]		_ _
Schwarzenbe	rger 26011.0	21	15	40	0.80[0.70,0.89]	0.66[0.52,0.77]		_
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	0.81[0.61,0.93]	0.64[0.52,0.76]		_
Sen 2008b	28	18	7	24	0.80[0.63,0.92]	0.57 [0.41, 0.72]		_
Sharma 2013	94	15	30	50	0.76[0.67,0.83]	0.77 [0.65, 0.86]		_
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	0.99[0.93,1.00]	0.96[0.80,1.00]		
Sheta 2016	44	3	13	40	0.77 [0.64, 0.87]	0.93 [0.81, 0.99]	_ 	
Stefanescu 20	011 90	6	26	15	0.78[0.69,0.85]	0.71[0.48,0.89]		_
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	0.80[0.72,0.86]	0.61[0.54,0.68]		
Wadhva 2012	54	12	14	31	0.79[0.68,0.88]	0.72 [0.56, 0.85]	_ 	_
Wang HM 2012	2 29	3	1	13	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.81[0.54,0.96]		_
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	0.75 [0.65, 0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]	_ _	
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	1.00[0.88,1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Test 6. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 6 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - any varices - cut-off 909

tudy T	Р	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Agha 2009	154	5	0	152	1.00 [0.98, 1.00]	0.97 [0.93, 0.99]	•	
Amin 2012	61	5	7	22	0.90[0.80,0.96]	0.81[0.62,0.94]		_
Baig 2008	85	5	21	39	0.80[0.71,0.87]	0.89 [0.75, 0.96]		_ _
Colecchia 2012	43	6	10	41	0.81[0.68,0.91]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]	_	_ _
De Mattos 2010	93	24	27	20	0.78 [0.69, 0.85]	0.45 [0.30, 0.61]		_
Giannini 2003a	89	4	0	52	1.00 [0.96, 1.00]	0.93 [0.83, 0.98]		
Giannini 2003b	71	29	0	21	1.00 [0.95, 1.00]	0.42 [0.28, 0.57]	-	_
Giannini 2005	27	11	0	30	1.00[0.87,1.00]	0.73 [0.57, 0.86]		
Giannini 2006	108	33	10	67	0.92 [0.85, 0.96]	0.67 [0.57, 0.76]		
Legasto 2006	42	4	27	77	0.61[0.48,0.72]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]	_	
Mosqueira 2011	14	3	21	9	0.40 [0.24, 0.58]	0.75 [0.43, 0.95]		
Schwarzenberge	r 26011.0	21	15	40	0.80 [0.70, 0.89]	0.66[0.52,0.77]	_ 	B
Sharma 2014	74	1	1	24	0.99 [0.93, 1.00]	0.96[0.80,1.00]		
Takuma 2013	105	81	27	127	0.80 [0.72, 0.86]	0.61[0.54,0.68]		
Xu 2016a	71	18	24	123	0.75[0.65,0.83]	0.87 [0.81, 0.92]	_ 	
Zafar 2014	124	4	7	80	0.95 [0.89, 0.98]	0.95 [0.88, 0.99]		
Zimbwa 2004	30	0	0	10	1.00 [0.88, 1.00]	1.00 [0.69, 1.00]		
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Test 7. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 7 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices

tudy .	ГР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	0.75[0.65,0.82]	0.68[0.52,0.81]	_ 	
Colecchia 2012	21	6	32	41	0.40 [0.26, 0.54]	0.87 [0.74, 0.95]		
Ditchfield 1992	30	12	33	11	0.48 [0.35, 0.61]	0.48 [0.27, 0.69]		
Esmat 2012	74	3	8	15	0.90 [0.82, 0.96]	0.83 [0.59, 0.96]		_
Grgurevic 2014	39	5	48	25	0.45 [0.34, 0.56]	0.83 [0.65, 0.94]	_	
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	0.84 [0.64, 0.95]	0.63[0.42,0.81]		
Mahassadi 2012a	44	8	41	18	0.52 [0.41, 0.63]	0.69 [0.48, 0.86]		
Parrino 2008	47	1	70	40	0.40 [0.31, 0.50]	0.98 [0.87, 1.00]		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	0.76[0.61,0.88]	0.54[0.47,0.61]	_	
Sen 2008a	21	24	5	43	0.81[0.61,0.93]	0.64[0.52,0.76]	_	_
Sen 2008b	25	19	10	23	0.71[0.54,0.85]	0.55 [0.39, 0.70]	_	_
Tarantino 2009	34	16	36	67	0.49 [0.36, 0.61]	0.81[0.71,0.89]	_	— —
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	0.96[0.80,1.00]	0.56 [0.30, 0.80]	_ _	
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8

Test 8. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm.

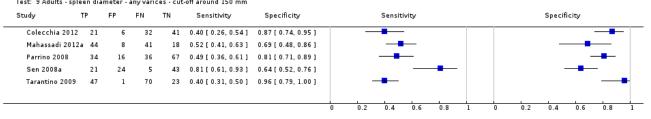
Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 8 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 110 mm

tudy	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensiti	vity					Specifi	icity		
Baig 2008	79	14	27	30	0.75 [0.65, 0.82]	0.68[0.52,0.81]				-	-				-	-	_	
Colecchia 2012	49	27	4	20	0.92 [0.82, 0.98]	0.43 [0.28, 0.58]						-		_		_		
Jeon 2006	21	10	4	17	0.84[0.64,0.95]	0.63[0.42,0.81]					-					-		
Primignani 2002	32	95	10	113	0.76[0.61,0.88]	0.54[0.47,0.61]									-	-		
Wang CC 2015	25	7	1	9	0.96[0.80,1.00]	0.56[0.30,0.80]						•		_		-		
							0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	_

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)

Test 9. Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 9 Adults - spleen diameter - any varices - cut-off around 150 mm



Test 10. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 10 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices

tudy 1	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 2010	6b 4 1	36	10	23	0.80[0.67,0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	0.33[0.01,0.91]	0.76[0.58,0.89]		_
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	0.59[0.39,0.78]	0.76[0.67,0.83]	_	
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	1.00[0.29,1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]	_	
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	0.59[0.48,0.70]	0.64[0.56,0.72]		
Chiodi 2014	35	26	18	46	0.66[0.52,0.78]	0.64[0.52,0.75]		_
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]	_	
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	0.70[0.57,0.81]	0.55[0.38,0.71]		_
Madhotra 2002	17	43	7	117	0.71[0.49,0.87]	0.73[0.66,0.80]		
Mahassadi 2012a	61	13	17	20	0.78[0.67,0.87]	0.61[0.42,0.77]	———	_
Mahassadi 2012b	33	6	27	25	0.55 [0.42, 0.68]	0.81[0.63,0.93]		_
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	0.80[0.67,0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]		_
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84 [0.82, 0.86]	_	-
Sarangapani 201	0 37	14	14	41	0.73[0.58,0.84]	0.75 [0.61, 0.85]	_	_
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	0.54[0.43,0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]	———	
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	0.66[0.56,0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]		
Wang JH 2012	11	32	2	81	0.85[0.55,0.98]	0.72[0.62,0.80]	_	
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	0.63[0.52,0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]	——	
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	0.74[0.49,0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]		
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	0.88 [0.47, 1.00]	0.76 [0.63, 0.86]		_

Test 11. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 11 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 90,000

Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	Sensitivity	Specificity
Abd-Elsalam 20	16b 2 4	22	27	37	0.47 [0.33, 0.62]	0.63 [0.49, 0.75]		
Burton 2007a	1	8	2	25	0.33[0.01,0.91]	0.76[0.58,0.89]		_
Burton 2007b	16	27	11	84	0.59[0.39,0.78]	0.76[0.67,0.83]	_	_
Burton 2007c	3	9	0	62	1.00 [0.29, 1.00]	0.87 [0.77, 0.94]		
Cherian 2011	48	53	33	95	0.59 [0.48, 0.70]	0.64[0.56,0.72]	_ 	
Ding 2016	17	65	9	180	0.65 [0.44, 0.83]	0.73 [0.67, 0.79]		
Esmat 2012	42	18	18	22	0.70[0.57,0.81]	0.55[0.38,0.71]	_	B
Sanyal 2006	32	152	29	803	0.52 [0.39, 0.65]	0.84[0.82,0.86]	_	-
Sebastiani 2010	52	91	45	322	0.54[0.43,0.64]	0.78 [0.74, 0.82]	_ _	
Tafarel 2011	69	82	36	113	0.66 [0.56, 0.75]	0.58 [0.51, 0.65]	_ _	
Zaman 2001	59	67	35	139	0.63[0.52,0.73]	0.67 [0.61, 0.74]	_ _	
							0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



Test 12. Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 12 Adults - platelet count - high-risk varices - cut-off around 150,000

Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensitiv	vity					Specif	ìcity		
Abd-Elsalam 20	016b41	36	10	23	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.39 [0.27, 0.53]				_	-							
Castera 2009	10	14	3	43	0.77 [0.46, 0.95]	0.75 [0.62, 0.86]					-							
Pilette 1999	41	27	10	38	0.80 [0.67, 0.90]	0.58 [0.46, 0.71]					-							
Sanyal 2006	55	401	6	554	0.90 [0.80, 0.96]	0.58 [0.55, 0.61]										-		
Sarangapani 2	010 37	14	14	41	0.73[0.58,0.84]	0.75[0.61,0.85]					<u> </u>							
Zein 2004a	14	29	5	135	0.74[0.49,0.91]	0.82 [0.76, 0.88]				-	<u> </u>							
Zein 2004b	7	15	1	47	0.88[0.47,1.00]	0.76[0.63,0.86]						-					-	
							6	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	6	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	<u> </u>

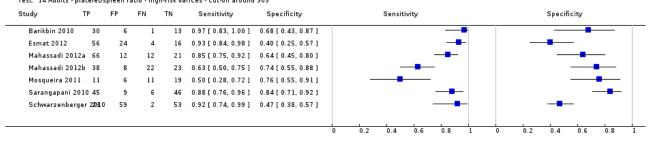
Test 13. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 13 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices

tudy T	Р	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity		Sensit	vity		Specificity	
Barikbin 2010	30	6	1	13	0.97 [0.83, 1.00]	0.68 [0.43, 0.87]				•		
Chiodi 2014	33	27	20	45	0.62[0.48,0.75]	0.63[0.50,0.74]						
Esmat 2012	56	24	4	16	0.93 [0.84, 0.98]	0.40 [0.25, 0.57]				-		
Grgurevic 2014	18	70	0	29	1.00[0.81,1.00]	0.29 [0.21, 0.39]				-		
Mahassadi 2012a	66	12	12	21	0.85 [0.75, 0.92]	0.64[0.45,0.80]						-
Mahassadi 2012b	38	8	22	23	0.63 [0.50, 0.75]	0.74[0.55,0.88]		-				
Mosqueira 2011	11	6	11	19	0.50[0.28,0.72]	0.76[0.55,0.91]	-					—
Sarangapani 201	0 45	9	6	46	0.88 [0.76, 0.96]	0.84[0.71,0.92]				-		
Schwarzenberge	r 22031.0	59	2	53	0.92 [0.74, 0.99]	0.47 [0.38, 0.57]				-		
Wang HM 2012	18	14	1	13	0.95 [0.74, 1.00]	0.48 [0.29, 0.68]				•		
							0 0.2	0.4	0.6 0.8	1	0 0.2 0.4 0.6	0.8 1

Test 14. Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices - cut-off around 909.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 14 Adults - platelet/spleen ratio - high-risk varices - cut-off around 909



Test 15. Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 15 Adults - spleen diameter - high-risk varices

Study T	P	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensitiv	vity					Specifi	city		
Cherian 2011	54	67	27	81	0.67 [0.55, 0.77]	0.55 [0.46, 0.63]					-				-	-		
Esmat 2012	43	13	17	27	0.72[0.59,0.83]	0.68[0.51,0.81]				-					-	-	_	
Madhotra 2002	18	68	6	92	0.75[0.53,0.90]	0.58 [0.49, 0.65]			-						_	-		
Mahassadi 2012a	49	8	29	25	0.63[0.51,0.74]	0.76[0.58,0.89]			_	-							•	
Sarangapani 2010	0 45	9	6	46	0.88[0.76,0.96]	0.84[0.71,0.92]										-	-	
Tarantino 2009	18	32	18	85	0.50[0.33,0.67]	0.73[0.64,0.80]		-	-								⊢	
							6	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

Test 16. Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 16 Paediatrics - platelet count - any varices

	Study	ΤР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensiti	vity					Specifi	city		
_	Adami 2013	48	6	23	26	0.68 [0.55, 0.78]	0.81 [0.64, 0.93]				-	_							
	Alcantara 2012	13	2	4	16	0.76[0.50,0.93]	0.89 [0.65, 0.99]			_		-						-	-
	Colecchia 201	1 8	1	7	15	0.53[0.27,0.79]	0.94[0.70,1.00]			-		_					-	-	н
	Gana 2011	60	10	14	24	0.81[0.70,0.89]	0.71[0.53,0.85]				_	-				-	-		
-								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

Test 17. Paediatrics - platelet/spleen ratio z-score - any varices.

Review: Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis Test: 17 Paediatrics - platelet/spleen ratio z-score - any varices

	Study	ТР	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity			Sensiti	vity					Specifi	city		
	Adami 2013	45	5	20	19	0.69[0.57,0.80]	0.79[0.58,0.93]				-	_						-	
	Gana 2011	61	16	13	18	0.82 [0.72, 0.90]	0.53 [0.35, 0.70]				-	-							
_								0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Any varices - comparisons between tests

Any varices - indirect comparisons										
Index test	No. of studies	Cut-off value	Sensitivity	Specificity	P value*					
			(95% CI)	(95% CI)						
Platelet count	10	Around 150,000/	0.71	0.80	0.252					
		mm ³	(0.63 to 0.77)	(0.69 to 0.88)						
Platelet count-to-spleen	17	909 (n/mm ³)/mm	0.93	0.84						
length ratio			(0.83 to 0.97)	(0.75 to 0.91)						
Platelet count	9	Around 150,000/ mm ³	0.71	0.80	0.021					

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 156

Table 1. Any varices - comparisons between tests (Continued)

			(0.63 to 0.77)	(0.69 to 0.88)	
Spleen length	5	Around 110 mm	0.85	0.54	
			(0.75 to 0.91)	(0.46 to 0.62)	
Platelet count-to-spleen	17	909 (n/mm ³)/mm	0.93	0.84	<0.001
length ratio			(0.83 to 0.97)	(0.75 to 0.91)	
Spleen length	5	Around 110 mm	0.85	0.54	
			(0.75 to 0.91)	(0.46 to 0.62)	

* Pair-wise comparisons between index tests performed by adding the index test as covariate to the bivariate model. P values were obtained by comparing the -2 log likelihood of the model with the covariate with the -2 log likelihood of the model without the covariate.

		Pooled results			
	Cut-off	Sensitivity	Specificity	LR+	LR-
		(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)
Any varices					
Platelet count	Around 100,000	0.57	0.75	2.3	0.57
		(0.50 to 0.64)	(0.67 to 0.82)	(1.7 to 3.1)	(0.49 to 0.67)
	Around 120,000	0.77	0.69	2.4	0.34
		(0.72 to 0.81)	(0.57 to 0.78)	(1.7 to 3.5)	(0.26 to 0.44)
	Around 150,000	0.71	0.80	3.6	0.37
		(0.63 to 0.77)	(0.69 to 0.88)	(2.4 to 5.4)	(0.30 to 0.45)
Spleen length	Around	0.85	0.54	1.8	0.28
	110 mm	(0.75 to 0.91)	(0.46 to 0.62)	(1.6 to 2.1)	(0.17 to 0.44)
	Around	0.57	0.82	3.2	0.53
	150 mm	(0.41 to 0.71)	(0.72 to 0.89)	(2.3 to 4.4)	(0.39 to 0.72)
Platelet	909 (n/mm ³)/	0.93	0.84	5.9	0.09
count-to-	mm	(0.83 to 0.97)	(0.75 to 0.91)	(3.5 to 9.9)	(0.03 to 0.22)

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 157



Table 2. Summary of diagnostic accuracy results (Continued)

spleen length

ratio

High-risk varices Platelet count Around 90,000 0.59 0.72 2.1 0.57 (0.54 to 0.64) (0.66 to 0.78) (1.8 to 2.6) (0.52 to 0.63) 0.68 Around 150,000 0.80 2.5 0.30 (0.73 to 0.85) (0.57 to 0.77) (1.8 to 3.3) (0.23 to 0.39) Spleen length _ ---_ Platelet Around 0.85 0.66 2.5 0.22 count-to-909 (n/mm³)/ (0.72 to 0.93) (0.52 to 0.77) (1.8 to 3.4) (0.12 to 0.42) spleen length mm ratio

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search strategies

Database	Time span	Search strategy
Cochrane Hepato-Bil- iary Group Controlled Trials Register	June 2016	((((platelet* or thrombocyt*) near (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV) OR (((splenic* or spleen*) near3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*)) AND (*esophag* near3 (varic* or varix*))
Cochrane Hepato-Bil- iary Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Studies Regis- ter	June 2016	((((platelet* or thrombocyt*) near (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV) OR (((splenic* or spleen*) near3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*)) AND (*esophag* near3 (varic* or varix*))
The Cochrane Library	2016, Issue 6	#1 MeSH descriptor: [Platelet Count] explode all trees
		#2 ((platelet* or thrombocyt*) near (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV
		#3 #1 or #2
		#4 MeSH descriptor: [Splenomegaly] explode all trees
		#5 ((splenic* or spleen*) near/3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*
		#6 #4 or #5
		#7 MeSH descriptor: [Esophageal and Gastric Varices] explode all trees

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review) 158



(Continued)		
		#8 *esophag* near/3 (varic* or varix*)
		#9 #7 or #8
		#10 (#3 or #6) and #9
MEDLINE (OvidSP)	1946 to June 2016.	1. exp Platelet Count/
		2. (((platelet* or thrombocyt*) adj (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword heading word, protocol supplementary con- cept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]
		3. 1 or 2
		4. exp Splenomegaly/
		5. (((splenic* or spleen*) adj3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword head- ing word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]
		6. 4 or 5
		7. (Esophageal and Gastric Varices).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword heading word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]
		8. ((esophag* or oesophag*) adj3 (varic* or varix*)).mp. [mp=title, abstract, original title, name of substance word, subject heading word, keyword head- ing word, protocol supplementary concept word, rare disease supplementary concept word, unique identifier]
		9. 7 or 8
		10. (3 or 6) and 9
Embase (OvidSP)	1974 to June 2016	1. exp thrombocyte count/
		2. (((platelet* or thrombocyt*) adj (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug manufacturer, device trade name, keyword]
		3. 1 or 2
		4. exp splenomegaly/
		5. (((splenic* or spleen*) adj3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpable or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug man- ufacturer, device trade name, keyword]
		6. 4 or 5
		7. exp esophagus varices/
		8. ((esophag* or oesophag*) adj3 (varic* or varix*)).mp. [mp=title, abstract, heading word, drug trade name, original title, device manufacturer, drug man- ufacturer, device trade name, keyword]
		9. 7 or 8

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



(Continued)		10. (3 or 6) and 9
Science Citation Index -	1900 to June 2016	#5 #4 AND #3
Expanded		#4 TS=(*esophag* NEAR/3 (varic* or varix*))
		#3 #2 OR #1
		#2 TS=(((splenic* or spleen*) NEAR/3 (enlarg* or hypertroph or length or palpa- ble or size or diamet* or index or examin*)) or splenomegal*)
		#1 TS=(((platelet* or thrombocyt*) NEAR (count or distribution or volume)) or PLT or PDW or MPV)

Appendix 2. QUADAS-2

Domain	1. Participant selection	2. Index test	3. Reference standard	4. Flow and timing
Signalling ques- tions and crite- ria	Q.1: "Was a consecutive or random sample of partici- pants enrolled?"	Q.1: "Were the index test re- sults interpreted without knowledge of the results of the reference standard?"	Q.1: "Is the reference standard likely to cor- rectly classify the target condition?"	Q.1: "Was there an ap- propriate interval be- tween the index test and the reference stan-
	Yes - If the study reports on	Veg if the study was arts	Yes - if the reference	dard?"
	a consecutive or a random selection of participants.	Yes - if the study reports that results of the index test were interpreted with-	standard correctly clas- sifies oesophageal	Yes - if the interval be- tween the index test
	No - if the study reports on another form of selection of participants.	out the knowledge of re- sults of the reference stan- dard.	varices (according to common grading scores or systems detailed in	and the reference stan- dard was less than 3 months.
	Unclear - if the study does not report on how the par- ticipants were enrolled.	No - if the study reports that results of the index test were interpreted with	"Reference Standard" section). No - if there is some	No - if the interval was longer than 3 months.
	Q.2: "Was a case-control de- sign avoided?"	results of the reference standard.	doubt whether the ref- erence standard clas- sifies oesophageal	Unclear - if the study does not report the in- terval between the in-
	Yes - if the case-control de- sign was avoided.	Unclear - if the study does not report information	varices.	dex test and the refer- ence standard.
	No - if the study was a case- control.	about blinding of results of the index test and refer- ence standard.	Unclear - if the study does not report on the reference standard used.	Q.2: "Did all participant receive the same refer- ence standard?"
	Unclear - if the study de- sign was not clear. Q.3: " <i>Did the study avoid in-</i> appropriate exclusions?"	Q.2: "If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?"	Q.2: "Were the reference	Yes - if the study has or ly one reference stan-
		Yes - if the threshold used was reported in the meth- ods section.	standard results inter- preted without knowl- edge of results of the in- dex test?"	dard for all participant (OGD with appropri- ate classification of oe-
	Yes - if the study definitions of exclusion criteria are appropriate (i.e. previous bleeding or treatment for oesophageal varices) and	No - if the study reports that the threshold was cho- sen during the data analy- sis stage (e.g. maximum of	Yes - if the study reports that results of the ref- erence standard were interpreted without	sophageal varices). No - if the study has more than one refer- ence standard.
	all exclusions are reported. No - if exclusion criteria are	Youden index). Unclear - if the study does	knowledge of results of the index test.	Unclear- if the study is not clear about the ref
	inappropriate and exclu- sions are not reported.	not report information about threshold selection.	No - if the study reports that results of the refer-	erence standard used.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



(Continued)	Unclear - if the study does not report causes of exclu- sions.		ence standard were in- terpreted with results of the test index. Unclear - if the study does not report infor- mation about blinding of results of the refer- ence standard and the index test.	Q.3 "Were all partici- pants included in the analysis?" Answer: Yes - if all enrolled par- ticipants were includ- ed in the analysis (even in the case of uninter- pretable index test re- sult). No - if any participant was excluded from the analysis for any reason. Unclear - if it is not clear about exclusions of participants from the analysis.
Risk of bias	Could the selection of par- ticipants have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for all sig- nalling questions. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for at least one sig- nalling question.	Could the conduct or inter- pretation of the index test have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for the sig- nalling question. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for the signalling question.	Could the reference standard, its conduct, or its interpretation have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for all signalling questions. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for at least one signalling question.	Could the participant flow have introduced bias? Low risk: "Yes" for all signalling questions. High risk: "No" or "Un- clear" for at least one signalling question.
Concerns about applicability	Are there concerns that the included participants and setting do not match the re- view question? Low concern: Participants included in the review rep- resent participants for whom the test is used in clinical practice. High concern: Participants included in the review dif- fer from participants for whom the test is used in clinical practice.	Are there concerns that the index test, its conduct, or in- terpretation differ from the review question? High concern: The index test, its conduct, or inter- pretation of the index test differs from the way it is used in clinical practice. Low concern: The index test, its conduct, or inter- pretation of the index test does not differ from the way it is used in clinical practice.	Are there concerns that the target condition as defined by the refer- ence standard does not match the question?	-

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

AC: completed the search for studies, performed data extraction and quality assessment, drafted parts of the review, provided methodological and statistical analyses and expert hepatology opinion, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

JCG: formulated the research question, searched the articles, performed data extraction and quality assessment, drafted the manuscript, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

JY: searched for articles, performed data extraction and quality assessment, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript. TAW: implemented search strategies, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript. NR: searched for articles and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

Platelet count, spleen length, and platelet count-to-spleen length ratio for the diagnosis of oesophageal varices in people with chronic 161 liver disease or portal vein thrombosis (Review)



SL: formulated the research question, provided hepatology expert opinion, drafted the manuscript, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

GC: completed the search for studies, performed data extraction and quality assessment, drafted parts of the manuscript, conducted statistical analyses, provided methodological expertise, and reviewed the final version of the manuscript.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

None known.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• No sources of support supplied

External sources

• Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), Canada.

Synthesis Grant: Knowledge Translation, 2008

• Canadian Association for the Study of the Liver, Canada.

CASL/Schering Victor Feinman Fellowship for the period of one year (2007), for Dr. Juan Cristobal Gana

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

At the review stage, we decided to analyse paediatric and adult patients separately, as we found only studies enrolling only adult people or only paediatric patients. Furthermore, transitivity of results to children is unknown.

Analyses of sources of heterogeneity were added as secondary objectives, in accordance with recommendations provided in the Cochrane Handbook for Diagnostic Test of Accuracy Reviews.

The QUADAS-2 tool was used instead of the original QUADAS tool.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Duodenoscopy; *Platelet Count; *Portal Vein; Chronic Disease; Esophageal and Gastric Varices [blood] [*diagnosis] [pathology]; Hepatitis C, Chronic [complications]; Liver Diseases [*complications]; Organ Size; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Sensitivity and Specificity; Spleen [*anatomy & histology]; Triage; Venous Thrombosis [*complications]

MeSH check words

Adult; Child; Humans